

By: Nabijah Ariel
REMNANT of the LIGHT Ministry-

Contents

| | |
|---|-----|
| <i>Introduction:</i> | 3 |
| PART 1 | 3 |
| ARGO NAVIS~ The SHIP | 4 |
| PRELUDE- IN THE BEGINNING | 7 |
| WHAT REALLY HAPPENED IN THE GARDEN~ | 13 |
| STONES OF FIRE~ | 24 |
| CETUS~ | 26 |
| RAHAB~ | 27 |
| PART 2: | 35 |
| RIDING THROUGH THE STARS..... | 35 |
| JAHUWAH'S RIDE~ | 35 |
| EZEKIEL'S WHEEL~JAHUWAH'S COMPASS | 43 |
| THE TWELVE CONSTELLATION TRIBES~ | 48 |
| SIGNS and SEASONS..... | 52 |
| PART 3: | 62 |
| WHERE DO WE START..... | 62 |
| SPRING~ | 63 |
| VIRGO ~ BETHULAH..... | 64 |
| WHERE is ADAM~ BOOTES | 70 |
| SPRING PLANETS TOO!..... | 72 |
| SUMMER~ | 73 |
| SCORPIUS~AKRABH | 73 |
| OPHIUCHUS~ THE SERPENT BEARER..... | 80 |
| SUMMER TRIANGLE~ | 83 |
| LYRA~ The HARP | 84 |
| SAGITTARIUS~ KESHET..... | 86 |
| ARA~ The ALTAR | 97 |
| DRACO~ The DRAGON | 102 |
| LIBRA~ MOZNAYIM | 103 |
| AUTUMN~..... | 107 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| PISCIS AUSTRINUS~ SOUTHERN FISH | 107 |
| PISCES~DAWGIM | 108 |
| The CORD~ | 109 |
| PEGASUS~CHIEF HORSE | 112 |
| WINTER~ | 120 |
| ERIDANUS~ RIVER of LIFE RIVER of DEATH | 120 |
| ORION~ KESIL..... | 127 |
| TAURUS~SHUR | 132 |
| GEMINI~ <i>THAUMIM</i> | 138 |
| AURIGA ~ CHARIOTEER..... | 151 |
| END GAME | 154 |
| LEO~ ARIEH | 155 |
| PILGRIMS SAFE AT HOME ~ THE NEW GARDEN | 161 |
| END OF THE AGE~ | 162 |

RETURNING TO EDEN

Introduction:

The time has come to get reacquainted with Heavenly Order of our CREATOR. This is a fun study introducing many of the main seasonal star constellations and how to find them in order for us to tell 'Jah' time. The stars are the second part of the time-keeping piece of the heavens-like the minutes hands on a clock.

Aside from that – the stars tell a story like pictographs on ancient walls. The second part of this study tells the STORY of man for man. Seasonally the 'Mazzaroth' splays across the skies like a picture show- just as the ancient Hebraic language tells a story in pictures so plays Abba's nightly show in the heavenly hosts.

This is in no part a complete study and I urge everyone to continue seeking and learning for your selves. What this study will do is whet your appetite and get you started traveling through the stars so you may return to the Garden of Set Time and stay the desolation.

I have included at the end of this study a "Cheat" Chart of the key seasonal stars. This chart can be printed and used throughout the year to help you begin to get acquainted with the stars.

PART 1

*Then from stormy, wild Orion, to the dragon's fiery roll,
And the sturdy Ursa Major tramping round the Boreal pole,
On to stately Argo Navis rearing diamond spars on high,
Starry bands of seraph wanderers clove the azure of the sky¹.*

Generation upon generation mankind has looked to the heavens in wonderment. Ever searching for its message, looking for the signs offered up by the prophets of old...

What of our starry hosts... What do they offer up to us mere mortals, who, with our mouths ajar stare up into its vast twinkling darkness... and wonder?

They tell the story of man through time and beyond time... they tell of his sin in the Garden and his expulsion... they tell of the wrath and favor of our omnipotent Creator and ultimately they tell the story of man's temptations and his triumphs.

Like the Argonauts of ages past we will sail through the stars, encountering along the way ancient sea monsters and serpents while hearing salty tales of deceit and intrigue.

Yet, one pure thread runs throughout the Heavens of Jahuwah – the division of time. Our Creator gives us days of worship and days of joy. All the while, He waits at HIS meeting place for us to arrive... And it is only through His direction is the pathway back to that meeting place given to us.

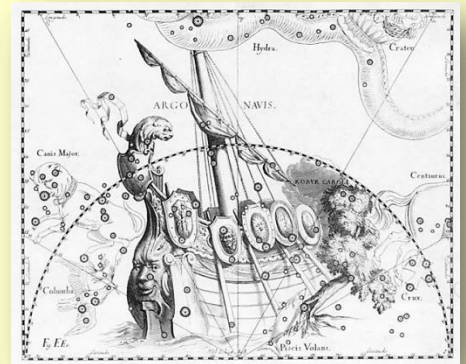
Along with the Sun, the stars mark off time like the minute hand on a clock. Although the Sun is the chief performer in the division of time- the stars not only mark the seasons but they tell us Jahuwah's story of man for man... A pictographic clock- counting down to the end game.

So climb aboard and hold on as we travel amongst the stars, along the Way Back to the meeting place- The Garden of Set Time, The Garden of Eden.

ARGO NAVIS~ The SHIP

Riding low on the horizon, entirely in the southern hemisphere, this Great Ship is the crown jewel of the spring equatorial skies.

The Greeks, calling it the Great Ship- **Argo Navis** or simply **Argo**, was the celebrated ship of the Argonauts that is fabled to be the Ship used by Jason (Greek *Iason* "**to heal**") and fifty Argonauts in which they sailed to fetch a treasure that had been lost, **The Golden Fleece** from Colchis on the eastern shores of the Black Sea in present-day Georgia.



The story goes on to tell us that the noble Captain Jason, after his uncle Pelias overthrew his father Aeson as king of Iolcos, went in search of the Golden Fleece in order to win back the throne. The problem was that a **Serpent** guarded it with an ever-watchful eye- that none had ever been able to approach.



Among the greatest dangers the Argonauts faced were the Clashing Rocks, or Symplegades, which guarded the entrance to the Black Sea like a pair of sliding doors, crushing ships between them.

As the Argonauts rowed along the Bosphorus, they could hear the terrifying clashing of the Rocks and the thunder of surf.



Pausing at the Rocks, Jason released **a Dove** (*represented in the constellation*)

Columba) and watched it fly ahead of them. As the Rocks converged on the dove they nipped off its tail feathers just as the bird got safely through.

Then, as the Rocks separated, the Argonauts rowed with all their might making it through just as the Rocks slammed together again, shearing off the mascot from Argo's stern. Argo had become the first ship to run the gauntlet of the Rocks and survive. Thereafter the Clashing Rocks remained rooted apart.

The Egyptian story of Argo tells of an ark that bore Isis and Osiris over the Deluge; while the Hindus thought that it performed the same duty for their equivalent Isi and Iswara.

And... The biblical school of course called it **Noah's Ark**, the **Arca Noachi**, or **Archa Noae**.

Genesis 6:13 And Jahuwah Eloah said to Noah, *Time for every man comes before me, for the earth is filled with iniquity by means of them (the Fallen Malekim/Angels). And behold, I lay them waste, and the earth.*



Genesis 6:14 Make then for yourself an ark from four-cornered wood!...

Enoch 65:1 And in those days, **Noah saw the Earth had tilted** and that its destruction was near.

Enoch 65:2 And he set off from there and went to the ends of the Earth and cried out to his great-grandfather Enoch; and Noah said three times in a bitter voice: "Hear me, hear me, hear me!"

Enoch 65:3 And he said to him: "Tell me, what is it that is being done on the Earth, that the Earth is so afflicted and shaken, lest I be destroyed with it!"

Enoch 65:4 And immediately there was a great disturbance on the Earth and a voice was heard from Heaven and I fell upon my face.

How did Noah realize that the earth was tilted? By the signs in the heavens! The heavenly lights had changed from the perspective of earth. The sun began to rise and set in different portals as taught by Enoch- the constellations began to move from night to night and season to season!

Elohim had just changed time and set the clock in motion to count down to the millennium. Rearranging the stars on the stage for their next *act* in HIS narrative ...

Although Argo Navis was once recognized as one of the 48 constellations listed by the 2nd century astronomer Ptolemy, it is no longer one large constellation but divided into

three; **Carina** *the Keel*, **Vela** *the Sails*, **Puppis** *the Stern*, plus a subordinate division of Argo now called **Pyxis Nautica**, the *Nautical Box or Mariner's Compass*.

Argo is largely in the Milky Way and covers a great extent of sky, nearly seventy-five degrees in length.

The main star of the figure, located in one of the oars in the keel of the ship, is **Canopus**, whose name derives from an Egyptian Coptic phrase *Kahi Nub Golden Earth*. Because of its brilliance, Canopus has always been an important *marker star* by which directions and bearings were taken. Thus it became linked to navigational direction. Known as the *Lighthouse of the Universe*² it was also has the symbolic meaning of spiritual guidance for *Journeys of the Soul*.

There is but one man who literally sailed through the heavens; **one man who was the true Argonaut given the golden fleece of wisdom of the constellations, taught by the angels of Eloah- Enoch- the cosmic scribe of Jahuwah.**

Enoch 15:1 But HE raised me up and said to me with HIS voice, “Enoch,” I then heard, “Do not fear, Enoch, righteous man, scribe of righteousness; come near to ME and hear MY voice.”

Enoch 71:1 And it came to pass after this that my spirit was translated And it ascended into the heavens: And I saw the holy sons of Elohim. They were stepping on flames of fire: Their garments were white [and their raiment], and their faces shone like snow.

Enoch 71:3 And the angel Michael seized me by my right hand, and lifted me up and **LED ME FORTH INTO ALL THE SECRETS**, and he showed me all the secrets of righteousness.

Enoch 71:4 And **HE SHOWED ME ALL THE SECRETS OF THE ENDS OF THE HEAVEN, AND ALL THE CHAMBERS OF ALL THE STARS, AND ALL THE LUMINARIES**, Whence they proceed before the face of the holy ones.

Enoch 80:1 In those days, the angel Uriel responded and said to me, “Behold, I have shown you everything, Enoch, and I have revealed everything to you so that you might see this sun, this moon, and those that guide the stars of heaven as well as all those who interchange their activities and their seasons and rotate their processions.

For most of history, man's days and years were governed by the sun and stars. Even after clocks were invented, they were set by the sun. In modern history we know about planets, stars and galaxies but we have lost touch with the logic and rhythm of the sunrise, sunset, summer and winter.

As Argo means *A Company of Travelers* as well- so crew has readied the Navis to embark upon our journey across the azure sky in order to find the Golden Fleece, the story that tells of

Jahuwah's redemption for man which leads us back to the Garden of Eden- The Garden of Set Times. And as for any story, there is only one place to begin... and that is at the beginning.

PRELUDE- IN THE BEGINNING

The book of Genesis is probably the most important book ever written. The word "*genesis*" means "origin" or "beginning" therefore the book of Genesis gives the only true and reliable account of **the meaning and origin of ALL THINGS**.

Genesis 2:4 *This is the book of the origin of heaven and earth*, when it became, in the day Elohim made the heaven and the earth,

On day four of the Genesis creation, Elohim gave us the division of time and some pretty straight forward instructions on reading the heavens in order to meet with Him at HIS appointed set times.

Genesis 1:14 And Elohim said, **Let there be** (let the lights ^{H1961} ha'jah- exist as) **lights** (^{H3974} men'orah) **in the firmament** (Septuagint ^{G4733} ster-eh'-o-mah; something established, that is confirmation; stability - stedfastness) **of the heaven to divide the day from the night; and let them be for signs** (^{H226} o'th- sign, signal, evidence, mark) **and for seasons** (^{H4150} mo' ed- appointed time, meeting, congregation. festival) **and for days, and years.**



Let the lights EXIST as MENORAH (*Fire*)- ESTABLISHED AS CONFIRMATION in the STEADFASTNESS of the heaven- to divide the day from the night- let them [the lights] be for a MARK, a SIGNAL for the APPOINTED TIMES, the FESTIVALS and for BEGINNING OF THE MONTHS ³ (*Rosh Chodeshim*) and *Sh'mittah*/JUBILEES⁴.

Genesis 1:15 And let them be for Menorah in the expanse of the heavens, to give light on the earth. And it was so.

Genesis 1:16 And Elohim made the two great luminaries: the great Menorah-*Fire* to rule the day, and the lesser Menorah-*Fire* **the STARS** to rule the night.

Genesis 1:17 And Elohim set them in the expanse of the heavens, so as to shine upon the earth,

Genesis 1:18 and to rule over the day and over the night; and **to divide between the light and the darkness**. And Elohim saw that it was good.

Genesis 1:19 And there was evening, and there was morning the fourth day.

Genesis 2:1 And the heaven and the earth were completed, and all the cosmos of them.

Genesis 2:8 And Jahuwah Eloah planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there He put the man whom He had formed.

Let's take a moment to fully understand this Garden and its implication... Implementing the pictorial Hebrew language to create a picture show- *much like Jahuwah did in the heavens*- we can look at the symbolic meanings of each letter or set of letters in order to tell the story behind the scenes.

GARDEN: גַּן gan- is an enclosure, an enclosed garden (**figuratively; a bride**).

From the root word which come all ideas of **circuit**, protective walls, **sphere**; That which **encloses**, surrounds or **covers all parts**; **limits** this thing and **protects** it; in the same fashion that sheath encloses, limits and protects its blade or a Husband his bride.

It is a place that is protected from the intrusion of outside elements, as related in *Encyclopedia Bibilica* – page 1640:

***Garden:** The Semitic word is derived from the root ganan, “cover,” “protect,” the garden being secluded from the surrounding uncultivated country and the incursions of strangers, and concealed by overshadowing trees from observation.*

Dictionary of the Bible by Charles Scribner – 1899, Volume 2, page 108 states:

*Gardens are usually enclosed by hedges, dry-stone dykes with a layer of thorns built near the top, or by walls of compressed mud, dried in the sun, as are the celebrated gardens that encircle Damascus. The cactus, or prickly pear, is a common hedge in the warmer districts. Its multitudinous sharp spines offer a **splendid defense against intruders**; but it is apt soon to become a harbour for venomous things. **If one breaks through such a fence, he need not be surprised if a serpent bites him** (Ec 10:8)*

EDEN: עֵדֶן derived from iddan; **a set time**; technically, a **year**; time.⁵

Taking a look at the meaning of each Hebrew character individually we can get an even more profound understanding:

Ayin א – To see, know, **experience, understand**, to be seen.

Dalet ד – **door**, pathway, to **enter**; a **path** or a **way of life**; movement especially into or out of.

Noon נ – action, **life**⁶

Ayin & dalet written together constitutes a very important root which hieroglyphically develops the idea of **TIME**; **the actual time**; a periodic return as a month; a **thing constant by which one can give a testimony or witness**.⁷

Dalet & noon written together is to express in a moral sense, every contradictory judgment.

Eden is then a *Garden of Set-Times*; It is a *Year Garden*; It is ***TIME THAT IS COVERED OVER, PROTECTED, CONCEALED FROM OBSERVATION.***

The **testimony** and **continual witness** of this actual Time Garden is set in the fiery Menorah of heaven, where they record the way back to meeting with Jahuwah.

Olam, another Hebrew word, needs to be clarified at this time, which will give further light to this Garden of Set Time.

Olam H5769 is usually translated as *forever, evermore, everlasting, or perpetual*, but has other interesting meanings in English. *Olam* (**derived from *alam***) means ***concealed***, i.e. *the vanishing point; time out of mind (past or future), eternity; ancient time, old time*; from the same primitive root word, which means *to veil from sight*, i.e. ***conceal, secret.***

Thus *olam* is ancient time that is concealed and hidden from sight. Isn't that interesting? Proverbs 22 gives a strong warning regarding the boundaries of *Olam*:

Proverbs 22:28 Do not remove *the OLAM* everlasting boundaries which your fathers set/APPOINTED!

Seems to be a warning about changing the times to meet with Jahuwah!

And in this Garden of Time Mr. & Mrs. Adam walked and talked with Jahuwah. In the midst of the Garden were two particular trees of greatness- From the Apostolic Bible Polyglot we learn a little more about these two trees.

Genesis 2:9 And Elohim caused to **rise up** yet from the **earth** every **beautiful tree** to the **sight** and **good** for food, and the **tree of life in** the midst (*middle*) of the paradise, and the tree, the one to **know knowing good and evil.**

Taking a look at the definitions of some of these words will help us get a deeper appreciation as to what the Ruach is trying to convey- It may seem tedious at times to lay out each part but the reward is like finding the pearl in the oyster!

RISE UP: the point from where motion or action proceeds. From a primary Greek word *tellō* - to set out for a definite point or goal; the conclusion of an act or state, **termination**, result [immediate, ultimate or prophetic], purpose; specifically **an impost or levy** (as paid): **custom**

EARTH: Greek #1093 *ghay-* soil. **Hebrew #127** 'ădâmâh; *soil* (from its general *redness*): country, earth, ground, husband [-man] land.

BEAUTIFUL: From Greek #5610; belonging to the right hour or season- an "hour" (literally or figuratively): - day, instant, season, time

The Greek Septuagint also known as LXX is one of the oldest translated Old Testaments and most accurate study pieces you can use. We can take away from the Greek only so much information but when we look at the related Hebrew words- that stage before us is filled with color and clarity.

Translated in Greek as “Beautiful” the related Hebrew words that have the same understanding are words like; **mo’ed** - properly an **appointment, a fixed time** or season; specifically a **festival**; conventionally **a year**; by implication, an **assembly** (as convened for a definite purpose); technically the **congregation**; by extension, **the place of meeting**; also a signal (as appointed beforehand): - appointed (sign, time) and **iddan** - a set **time**; technically a **year**: - time.

Once the supporting actors- the Hebrew and root words- are added into the scene we can clearly understand that the author is posting the division of time and the set times.

TREE: the hebrew root word is “ates” עָטַע and comes from the primitive root aw-tsaw' עָצַח properly to fasten (or make firm).

SIGHT: Greek horaō- to stare at, to **discern** clearly (physically or mentally); to attend to; by Hebraism to experience; passively to **appear**: - behold, perceive, see, **take heed**. to **gaze** (that is, with wide open eyes, as at something remarkable).

GOOD: chiefly good (literally or morally), valuable or virtuous

LIFE: Most people who study scripture are familiar with both the Greek #2222 “**Zoe**” and the Hebrew “**Chay**” but let’s dig a little deeper into some of the root words-

Interesting side note: The word “zodiac” is derived from the primitive root Zoad, which means “the Way” or “Going on by Steps.” From the Greek word Zoe “life,” and Dia “through” or “pathway” thus zodiac literally means the Path to Life. Members of the Apostolic Assembly were known as “People of The Way.”

G2222 zōē life: to live (literally or figuratively): - life (-**time**)

LXX related Hebrew word(s)

Derekh ^{H1870} - a road (as trodden); figuratively **a course of life** or mode of action, **custom**, [east-] ward, **journey**

Chavvah ^{H2247} - (note: This is the name given to “Eve”) A primitive root - **to hide** (as in the bosom), that is, **to cherish** (with affection): - love); to secrete: - **hide (self)**.

Chayah ^{H2421} - live, nourish up, preserve (alive), quicken, **recover, repair, restore** (to life), revive

Chakhmah^{H2451} - **wisdom**

Yom^{H3117} - a day, figuratively (a **space of time defined by an associated term**): - age, continually (-ance), daily

IN: *en-* denoting (**fixed**) **position** (in place, time or state)

KNOW: *i'-do-* properly to **see** (literally or figuratively); to **know**: - be aware, behold, consider, (have) known (-ledge), look (on), perceive, be sure, tell, understand. To gaze (*that is, with wide open eyes, as at something remarkable*), voluntary observation; an earnest but more continued inspection;

KNOWING: gnoce-tos' - well known: acquaintance, (which may be) known, notable.

EVIL: Greek #4190 pon-ay-ros'- From a derivative of G4192; hurtful, that is, evil, as well as from G#4550, which indicates degeneracy from original virtue; figuratively calamitous; also (passively) ill, diseased; but especially (morally) culpable, derelict, vicious, facinorous (*extremely wicked*); mischief, malice, guilt; the devil, sinners: - bad, evil, grievous, harm, lewd, malicious, wicked (-ness).

G4192: *Toil, pain*

WOW- that was a lot of information so let's put it together to authenticate the picture-

Genesis 2:9 -

Elohim set out to fasten on the earth appointed times for meeting with HIM- the appearance (of the mo'edim) was valuable and virtuous, for food- (food to nourish the spirit). Fastened in the middle of the garden of time a path to life, a journey filled with nourishment and restoration into the bosom of the Ruach, to be cherished with affection and given wisdom. And [Elohim] fastened a place that to gaze upon made known and brought evil, toil, pain, sin... (That place Adam was told not to behold/partake of)

As a side note I find it interesting that Jahuwah placed the Tree of Life in the middle of the GARDEN of SET TIME and began the division of time for meeting with Him in the middle of the creation week!

It was only after partaking of the Tree of Knowledge of Good & Evil, did Adam and Chavvah hide among the trees trying to escape the appointed times for meeting with Elohim; thus today man still creating calendars that eliminate the appointed times for meeting with Jahuwah.

The Garden of Eden is the time where Jahuwah dwells and meets with His people. *The Anchor Bible Dictionary* – Volume 2 states:

...in Genesis 2-3 it is probably meant to be understood primarily as a **dwelling place of J-hw-h** rather than simply a place of human habitation.

The main feature of the Garden of G-d theme is **the presence of the deity**. The divine council meets there and decrees of cosmic importance are issued. **El's dwelling** is also called the *phr m'd*, "**appointed assembly**."

Let's return to Genesis and dig deeper for further insights:

Genesis 2:8 And Jahuwah Elohim planted a **garden** (*concealed from view, covered over, secured, protected*) **eastward** (*H6924 qedem = aforeside, eternal, old, **ancient time***) in **Eden** (*set times; a year*); and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:9 And out of the ground made Jahuwah Elohim to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the **Tree of Life** also in the **midst of the garden**, and the **Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil**.

In other words:

Elohim established **ancient-time** covered over and **concealed from view** in **Eden** (*a Year Garden - the place of the original set times for meeting with Jahuwah*); and there He put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 3.22 And Jahuwah Elohim said... now, lest he take also of the **Tree of Life**, and eat, and live forever : therefore Jahuwah sent him forth from the Garden of Eden..

After disobeying Jahuwah's instructions Adam and Chavvah were sent from the **Garden of Set Times**.

In order to keep man out of this garden, **CHERUBIM** and a **FLAMING SWORD** were placed in front of the garden to keep out sinful man. Thus the appointed times for meeting with Jahuwah **WERE HIDDEN FROM MAN!**

What did we read earlier about the sharp, spiny *harbour for venomous things* hedged around the garden! We are being blocked from returning to the Garden of Set Time and like Jason and the Argonauts we can navigate our way back by **WAY-faring** across the heavens in our Ark!

WHAT REALLY HAPPENED IN THE GARDEN~

Throughout the Bible Jahuwah teaches in parables using things in nature to teach us spiritual truths.

Psalm 78:2 *I will open my mouth in parables; I will utter riddles from the beginning.*

And the explanation of what really happened in the Garden is no exception. Heylel a.k.a. Satan knew of Jahuwah's plan for Adam and Chavvah and from the very beginning he tried to thwart those plans, to corrupt the bloodlines of Ha'Mashiach- the Messiah- so it would be voided.

In Genesis 3:1 we read of a '*serpent*' appearing to Chavvah in the Garden of Set Times. It's important to realize that the '*serpent*' spoken of here was not a literal snake, but rather Heylel in angelic form (*more on this later*). The word serpent means: divine enchanter, a spellbinder, to whisper a magic spell.

The book of Revelation tells us about a war in Heaven, when Heylel/Lucifer/Satan and the angels who followed him into rebellion against Jahuwah were defeated by Michael and the angels who remained loyal to Jahuwah. Heylel became '*that old serpent*, called the Devil and Satan.'

Revelation 12:9 *And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world:*

So we understand that when Heylel is referred to as a *serpent* that it's not talking about him being manifest into the form of a literal snake. Chavvah isn't talking to an actual serpent, she is conversing with the angel Heylel.

Genesis 3:1 Now the **serpent** (^{H5172} *whisper of magic spells; divine, enchanter,* ^{G3789} *an artful malicious person, especially Satan*) **was more skilled** (*indicates intelligence or mental acquirement; conceited: - wise*) **than any beast** of the field which Jahuwah Eloah had made. And **he said unto the woman**, Yea, hath Jahuwah said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?

Chavvah tells this crafty rogue -

Genesis 3:2 ... We may eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden

Genesis 3:3 But of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of the garden, Eloah hath said, Ye shall not eat of it, neither **shall ye TOUCH it**, lest ye die.



Chavvah explains to Heylel that they could partake of all the fruit trees, but they were commanded not to partake of or “touch” the tree which is in the midst of the garden.

Remember this story is being told in parable form and the tree in the midst of the garden is not a fruit tree like the other trees. Ezekiel gives us a good example of how trees are used in a figurative sense to describe people, races and nations.

Ezekiel 31:3 Behold, the Assyrian was a **cedar** in Lebanon with fair branches, and with a shadowing shroud, and of an high stature; and his top was among the thick boughs.

Ezekiel 31:5 Therefore his height **was exalted above all the trees** of the field, and his boughs were multiplied, and his branches became long because of the multitude of waters, when he shot forth.

Ezekiel 31:8 The **cedars in the garden of Elohim could not hide him**: the fir trees were not like his boughs, and the chestnut trees were not like his branches; **nor any tree in the garden of Elohim was like unto him in his beauty**.

Ezekiel 31:9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: **so that all the trees of Eden, that were in the garden of Elohim, envied him**.

We see in Genesis 3:3 that the *Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil* was a **tree** that Adam and Chavvah were not supposed to **touch!** We know that literal trees possess no knowledge of good and evil.

Ezekiel 31:9 tells us that 'all the trees of Eden that were in the Garden of Elohim, envied him'. Literal trees cannot envy anything. This Scripture is clearly showing us that the **trees** spoken of here are merely figurative representations of beings. Most likely in this case- angelic beings.

This tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil represents Heylel/Lucifer/Satan; he is the tree.

Ezekiel 28:13 "Thou (Satan) hast been in Eden, the garden of Elohim."

Delving deeper into this story line of lies and deception we see the scene open up to the woman, Mrs. Adam and that crafty rogue, Heylel, in the midst of the Jahuwah's garden. Mr. Adam is nowhere to be seen ... And as with all riveting stories there is always some beguiling going on, but in the case of Chavvah it could be the difference of life and death... So what of this 'Touch' that they were warned against?

TOUCH: naga – to touch, i.e. lay the hand upon- for any purpose; an euphemisms **to lie with a woman**.

Greek from Septuagint: *hap'-tom-ahee* ^{G680} - properly to **attach** oneself to, that is, to **touch** (in many implied relations).

In other words- to “*touch*” is a euphemism to have “*sexual intercourse with.*” The words 'eat' or 'ate' when used in these passages do not mean the literal consumption of food but when used in the first 15 verses of Genesis chapter three means *to consume, devour or partake*. When you partake in something that means you are engaging in an activity.

And Chavvah certainly did partake here! She engaged in intercourse with Heylel the spell binding '*serpent*' who appeared to her in angelic form and seduced her!!

Genesis 3:13 And JAHUWAH Eloah said unto the woman, What is this that thou hast done? And the woman said, **THE SERPENT BEGUILLED ME**, and **I did eat/partake**.

BEGUILLED: nâshâ'- to *lead astray (morally) to seduce*.

Chavvah tells Jahuwah that Heylel seduced her and she had intercourse with him, then she convinced her husband to do the same. Thus the reason they covered their sexual parts- the parts where the sin occurred.

Genesis 3:6 And when the woman saw that the tree was good (*beautiful*) for food (*partaking*), and that it was pleasing to the eyes, and **a tree to be desired** to make wise, she took of its fruit, and ate. **She also gave to her husband with her, and he ate.**

Then Jahuwah lays out His punishment for Chavvah's disobedience.

Genesis 3:15 And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel.

Genesis 3:23 & 24 Therefore, Jahuwah Eloah sent him away from the Garden of Eden... He **DROVE OUT** the man; and He **PLACED** at the **EAST** (*qedem*) of the Garden of Eden **Cherubim** and **A FLAMING/FIERY SWORD** which **TURNED EVERY WAY**, to keep the **way** (*derek – custom*) to the Tree of Life.

This is where things really go bad... You see Jahuwah drove man out of the garden- but it was more than just a mere banishment... Jahuwah got serious- He divorced man.

DROVE OUT: שׁוּטֵר H1644 *garish* - to cast out; **to divorce**

We must understand that there is only ONE REASON in which divorce is sanctioned and allowed- ADULTERY. Adam and Chavvah committed adultery with Heylel- the one being who wanted to reign over the Most High Jahuwah.

Isaiah 14:13 For thou Heylel has said in your heart “**I will ASCEND INTO HEAVEN, I will exalt my throne ABOVE THE STARS, OF ELOHIM: I will sit also upon the MOUNT of the CONGREGATION** in the sides of the north

Isaiah 14:14 I will rise over the heights of the clouds; I will be compared to the Most High”

The word **CONGREGATION** ^{#H4150} is none other than - **MO’ED- appointed time!** Another point of interest is the word Mount (*Har*) shortened form of Mountain (*Har’ar*) biblically can imply a kingdom and not always a literal mountain.

So, Isaiah 14:13 realistically should read-

*For YOU Heylel have said in your heart, “I will ASCEND INTO HEAVEN, I will exalt my throne- my authority- ABOVE THE STARS OF ELOHIM; I will sit also upon the **KINGDOM of ELOHIM’S MO’ED** - place of ELOHIM’S APPOINTED TIMES- ELOHIM’S Garden of Set Times...”*

Continuing with our definitions- Jahuwah divorced man and *placed* Cherubim at the *east...*

PLACED: שָׁכַן *shakan* ^{H7931} - to tabernacle

Individual character meanings:

Sheen שׁ - to **consume, destroy**

Kaf כּ - to **cover**, to open, to allow; **proceeds from the sign of absolute life;**

Noon נּ - diminishes, life

Kaf & Noon written together - **a fixed thing; a physical reality.**

In other words, Jahuwah placed cherubim and a sword at the gate of Eden- His tabernacle/dwelling place to destroy all intruders – to cover over the Garden of Life; The cherubim and the sword are a physical reality.

EAST: קֶדֶם *H6924 qedem* - **ancient time**

Characters individually:

Koof קּ - that which is **last** or final; as a symbolic image, it represents a trenchant/**sharp/cutting**/forceful **weapon**; designates **force** and **constraint**;

Dalet דּ - door; to enter; **the path or way to life**; born of division, **divided**,

Mem מּ - mighty waters; adds, increases; **all beings of an identical nature.** (*To enter Eden – the Garden of Ancient Time, mighty waters must be crossed - the mighty waters of the River Jordan, which was known in ancient times as **The Year River.***⁸)

Koof & Dalet written together - the pivot, motive, or point upon which all turns.

Dalet & Mem written together - it is that which is identical; in a more restricted sense, it is blood, assimilative bond between soul and body; It is that which assimilates; **mingles with another thing**; the general idea of that **which ceases to be different**; that which **renounces its individuality and is identified with the whole**. (*This Ancient Time Garden is the place of returning and being identified with Jahuwah and Jah'shua, thus making man whole again.*)

CHERUBIM: כְּרוּב H03742 k^rrûb- Of uncertain derivation; a *cherub*

Kaph כ - to **cover, allow, to open**;

Resh ר - the head, the highest;

Vav ו - and, to add, **to secure**; the **symbol of light**; it is the universal convertible sign, which makes a thing pass from one nature to another;

Beth ב - **tabernacle, house**;

Kaf & Resh written together - that which is apparent, **conspicuous**; a symbol which serves as a monument, **a distinctive mark**; which engraves; which **preserves the memory of things in any manner whatsoever**; Every kind of character or **mark; leader of a flock**; a ram; leader of an army.

The cherubim were instructed **to cover and secure the highest tabernacle/family/house – the tabernacle of light. This Tabernacle/House of Light – House of the Sun - was to preserve the memory of and mark the gate into the Garden of Eden.**

FIERY: להט lah'-hat^{H3858} - a *blaze*; also (from the idea of *enwrapping*) **magic** (as *covert*): - flaming, **enchantment**. Also can mean- *incantations*

From the Gesenius' Hebrew-Chaldea Lexicon we see that lah'-hat can mean *to hide* but also means the *art of magic*- that is the flaming steel of the sword.

II. לְהַט i. q. לָאֵט, לוֹט (compare p. CCXI, A), pr. *to hide*; hence to use occult and magical arts; whence לְהַטִּים which see.

לְהַט m. pr. *flame*, hence *flaming steel* of a sword, Gen. 3:24; compare לְהַב.

The flaming sword which keeps us from returning is nothing more than magical arts. It would seem that Heylel uses smoke and mirrors in order to keep us away from Jahuwah's set times.

SWORD: חרב *chereb* ^{H2719} – destroy, drought, cut, desolate

Chet ח - to **separate**, private

Resh ר – the head, **the highest**;

Beth ב - tabernacle, **house, tent**

The sword was designed and placed in front of the Garden of Ancient Time **to separate the highest tabernacle/house** from the world of man.

TURNED EVERY WAY: הפך *haphak* ^{H2015} – to overthrow, to overturn, **to change, to turn back, to pervert (lead astray, alter, misrepresent, change)**, to turn this way & that, turn everyway, convert, **alter, change**

TO KEEP: שמר *shamar* ^{H8104} - To hedge about (as with thorns), i.e. guard; to protect, attend to, etc. preserve, mark, save,

Sheen שׁ - to devour, to consume, to destroy, a tooth

Mem מ- water, mighty, massive or many (like the ocean); chaos

Resh ר - the first, the sum, the highest

Characters written together:

Sheen & Mem written together - The entire sphere of any being whatever, the total space that it occupies; it is expressed by the adverbial relations *there, in that very place, within, inside there*. The name of every being, **the sign which renders it knowable**; that which constitutes it *such: a place, a TIME, the universe, the heavens, Jahuwah Himself; that which rises and shines in space; which is distinguished, sublime, remarkable*.

Mem & Resh written together- That which extending and rising, affects *the empire, the dominion*; which exceeds the limits of one's authority; as a *tyrant, a rebel*;

The sword is the instrument designed to protect and preserve the gate into the Garden of Set Times. Placed east of Eden it has often been said to be *the Living Word of Elohim*; but this thought does not stand firm in the light of truth. A **SWORD** speaks of A **WORD**, but it does not always refer to *the LIVING WORD*. The Word of Elohim is **LIVING and POWERFUL - REVEALING** what is in man, whereas **THIS sword conceals** the same things, whether good or evil.

Hebrews 4:12 For the Word of Elohim is living and powerful and sharper than any two-edged sword, piercing even to the dividing apart of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and is a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart.

This sword ministers death as it darkens our way; it keeps, or *hedges* in the tree of life, **it harbors a serpent**... as it is more accurately translated, does none of those things we see *the Word of Elohim* doing. It simply can't, for it is death. There is no life in it to give. Anyone who approaches unto it shall die.

It is the traditions of men weighed down in oral laws- or no laws at all! Christians will tell you that it is okay to do this or do that- eat pork, lobster and crab because "Jesus" died for them and took it all away or the Jew who cannot turn on a light come Saturday!

The '*Lahat*' that *covertly covers* the sword of the cherubim can be translated very well as '*enchanted incantations*.' Such incantations of magic that shroud the **LETTER of the WORD** will kill anyone who attempts to use it as a means back to Eden, even as the apostle told us: "*The letter killeth, but the Spirit giveth life*" (2 Corinthians 3:6).⁹

We cannot but help notice the Hebrew word for '**WORD**' is '**CHEREB**,' almost identical spelling to '*cherub*.' Albeit, the word means: "**Drought; also a cutting instrument (from its destructive effect), as a knife, sword, or other sharp implement.**" The root word for *cherub* is *charab* which means: "**To parch (through drought), to make desolate, destroy, kill.**"

We should consider that *a sword* is namely a weapon of war. When *the Word of Elohim* is referred to as *a sword*, it is in context with war, judgment, and destruction.

Isaiah 1:20 but if ye be not willing, nor hearken to me, **a sword shall devour you:** for the mouth of Jahuwah has spoken this.

Revelation 2:16 Repent! But if not I will come to you quickly, and **will fight with them by the sword of My mouth.**

Revelation 19:21 And the rest were **slain by the sword of Him who sat on the horse, it proceeding out of His mouth.** And all the birds were filled from their flesh.

The Sword brings war and division. Jah'shua said, "*Think not that I am come to send peace on earth: I came not to send peace, but a sword*" (Matthew 10:34).

The job of the sword is to devour and destroy all intruders. It is like mighty waters causing great **confusion** and **chaos**. This sword was set in place, guarding the appointed **TIMES** for meeting with Jahuwah. Anyone exceeding His authority in the **Word**, i.e. a **rebel**, will be devoured.

Now you begin to understand how and why there are so many interpretations to the Torah. It is designed to keep all intruders out of the Garden of Set Times for meeting with Jahuwah. You

say Jahuwah wouldn't do that? Go to your Bibles right now with a pair of scissors and cut out 2 Thessalonians 2:11-12.

2 Thessalonians 2:11 And for this cause Jah shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe a lie,

2 Thessalonians 2:12 so that all those who do not believe the truth, but delight in unrighteousness, might be condemned.

Jahuwah divorced man and sent him out of the Garden of Set Times – sent him on a journey to the *land of wandering* – where man has been intercouring with Heylel ever since.

The book of Daniel tells us that Heylel *will change* Jahuwah's division of time-

Daniel 7:25: He will speak great words/commands against/DEFY/challenge Elyon (Most High), and will wear out the Saints of Elyon. He plots to **CHANGE TIMES** (^{H2166} mo'ed appointed times- i.e.; CALENDAR-festivals -Elohim's creation Shabbats) and the **LAWS** (Elohim's Torah laws and ordinances)...

Heylel wants to exalt himself over Elohim's Appointed Times, to bring confusion which leads us to worship him over Jahuwah. It is only in changing Elohim's system of dividing time could that happen without mankind being aware of the apostasy. Heylel has **HIDDEN** the rightful days in which to observe Elohim's festival Holy days, leading the people astray so they won't know when to rightfully meet with our Creator.

BUT... we must remember as well- Heylel CANNOT do anything that is not under Elohim's complete control and authority. Jahuwah uses Heylel for HIS purposes. To think that Heylel took Jahuwah by surprise in the garden would deny Jahuwah HIS omnipotence -Now isn't that a mind twister... Just how did Jahuwah use Heylel? He placed him at the east gate to the Garden of Eden- The Garden of Set Times- to keep intruders away! Exactly what Heylel wanted to do... **WHAT HE WAS CREATED TO DO!**

Heylel creates an allure, which spellbinds us away from Jahuwah and His Set Times. So, in that- Heylel gets to be lifted up over Jahuwah... by mankind being deceived into worshipping at the wrong time! **There is perfect beauty in the wisdom of this requited appointment!**

Ezekiel 28:12 Son of man, lift up a lament over the king of Tyre, and say to him, So says the Elohim Jahuwah: You seal the measure, full of wisdom and perfect in beauty.

Ezekiel 28:13 You have been in Eden the garden of Elohim; every precious stone was your covering, the ruby, topaz, and the diamond, the beryl, the onyx, and the jasper, the sapphire, the turquoise, and the emerald, and gold. The workmanship of your tambourines and of your flutes was prepared in you in the day that you were created.

Ezekiel 28:14 You were the **ANOINTED cherub** that **COVERS**, and I had put you in the holy height of Elohim where you were; you have walked up and down in the midst of the stones of fire. (MKJ)

Once again the Apostolic Bible Polyglot give us an interesting if not insightful understanding as to how Jahuwah was to use Heylel for the purpose of keeping man from the appointed times.

Ezekiel 28:14 *From which day you were created* and were *carefully* **PREPARED**^{G2680} *with the* **CHERUB**^{G5501} being **ANOINTED**^{G5548} by Elohim, and **ENCAMPING**^{G2681} in the **TENT**,^{G4638} **even I put you on** [²**MOUNT**^{G3735} ¹ *the* **HOLY**]^{G39} of Elohim; you **EXISTED**^{G1096} **AMONG**^{G1722} *the* **MIDST**^{G3319} *of the* **STONES**^{G3037} *of* **FIRE**.^{G4447}

Jahuwah said that He carefully **PREPARED** Heylel with the **CHERUB-**

PREPARED: to construct, create: build, make, *ordain*, prepare.

The word **Cherub** in the Hebrew: ^{H3742} k[°]rûb - *one who intercedes; knowledge; fullness of Jahuwah's wisdom; one who prays or communicates; brought near to Jahuwah.*

LXX related word

Cheroubain^{G5502} - Plural of Hebrew origin [^{H3742}]; “cherubim” (that is, *cherubs* or *kerubim*): - cherubims.

Yet in Ezekiel 28:14 the word **CHERUB** from the Septuagint is Greek#5501 cheirōn and defined as- an obsolete equivalent χέρης cherēs - *more evil or aggravated* (physically, mentally or morally): - sorer, worse. From the root words^{10,11} which means; *worthless (intrinsically such), depraved, injurious*: - bad, harm, ill, noisome, wicked- *hurtfull, calamitous, culpable, derelict, vicious, facinorous (extremely wicked); mischief, malice, the devil, or (plural) sinners*: - bad, evil, grievous, harm, lewd, malicious, wicked (-ness). **EVIL-**

The story deepens when we discover that this Cherub was anointed by Jahuwah himself-

ANOINTED: ממשח mimshach^{H4473} - in the sense of expansion; outspread (that is, *with outstretched wings*): - anointed. From root words^{12,13} which mean; the idea of contact; to smear or rub with oil, that is, (by implication) to **consecrate** to an **office or religious service; to furnish what is needed**; (*give an oracle, “graze” [touch slightly], light upon, etc.*), **to employ, use**.

This anointed Cherub lodged with Jahuwah-

TENT: skēnōma^{G4638} - an encampment, the Temple (as Elohim's residence), tabernacle.

LXX related words:

Ohel ^{H168} - a *tent*, covering, (dwelling) (place), home, tabernacle, tent.

Miskenot ^{H4543} - a *magazine*: - store (-house), treasure

mishkan; sokh; & sukkah

All these words represent the dwelling place of Jahuwah! The tabernacle, the tent... THE GARDEN of SET TIMES!

HOLY: hagian ^{G39} - a sacred thing (that is, spot): - holiest (of all), holy place, sanctuary.

MOUNT: word Mount (*Har*) shortened form of Mountain (*Har'ar*) biblically can infer a kingdom and not always a literal mountain.

So not only did the anointed Cherub dwell in Jahuwah's residence Jahuwah HIMSELF placed this cherub on HIS Holy Kingdom!

EXISTED: ghin'-om-ahēe ^{G1096} - to cause to be ("gen" -erate), to become (come into being), - arise be assembled, continue, be *divided*, be done, draw, be ended, *fall*, be finished, follow, be *ordained* to be, partake, pass, be performed, require, be *turned*, use, *wax*, will, would, be wrought.

AMONG: en ^{G1722} - *denoting (fixed) position* (in place, time or state), and (by implication) *instrumentality*.

MIDST: mes'-os ^{G3319} - middle: - among, before them, between, + *fourth*, mid [-*day*, -night], midst, way.

STONES: lithos ^{G3037} - a *stone* (literally or figuratively): - (mill-, *stumbling*-) stone.

Hebrew: אבן 'eben ^{H68} - to *build*; a *stone*: - *carbuncle*- (we will see that there is more to this stone a little later)

FIRE: G4447 purinos- *fiery*; *flaming*: - of fire. Supernatural fire

OKAY- WOW...WOW...WOW!

Heylel is the first in the Bible to be called anointed, but we can clearly see that he was **CREATED, PREPARED and ANOINTED** to do grievous harm, to do **EVIL**- he was ordained to do **HIS JOB, TO DO WHAT WAS NEEDING TO BE DONE**- that is to spread out/**COVER OVER** the Garden of Set Times. That **JAHUWAH HIMSELF** placed Heylel over HIS HOLY Kingdom- **INSTRUMENTALITY** positioning Heylel over the **FOURTH DAY**- to be the **STUMBLING STONE** with the **FIERY – FLAMING SWORD**- OF LIES AND INCANTATIONS!!!

Why is the fourth day important? It is the day the lights of heaven were assigned the duty of dividing time. It is the day in which each year begins. It has been hidden for 2000 years – hidden for 40 Jubilees- while the ecclesia has been wandering in the wilderness. This profound truth is now being revealed through the Ruach of Jahuwah and the release of the Dead Sea Scrolls. Jahuwah is saying that NOW is the time to re-ENTER the LAND- THE GARDEN OF SET TIMES! Interestingly not only does the year start on the fourth day of the week annually, the sun also rises in the 4th gate or portal of heaven as Enoch was shown by the Mal'akim- Angels of Jahuwah!

***Enoch 72:** In this way he rises (The Sun) in the **FIRST MONTH** in the great portal, which is the **FOURTH**. And in that **FOURTH PORTAL** from which the sun rises in the **FIRST MONTH** are twelve window-openings, (beginning of the 12 solar months) from which proceed a flame when they are opened in their season...*

Continuing with Ezekiel:

Ezekiel 28:15 You were unblemished in your days of which day you were created, until of which time the offences were found in you.

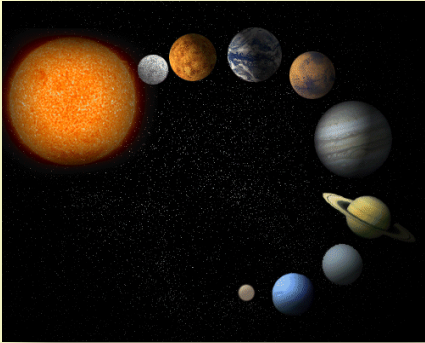
Ezekiel 28:16 From the **abundance of your position** you filled your *interior*^{G5009} with lawlessness, and sinned. And you were *twisted away/ split apart*^{G5135} from the mountain (Kingdom) of Jahuwah, and the cherub overshadowing led you from out of the midst of **THE STONES OF FIRE**.

Ezekiel 28:17 Your heart was raised up high over your beauty; your *higher knowledge* was corrupted with your beauty because of the multitude of your sins. I tossed you upon the earth; I put you before kings to be made an example.

Ezekiel 28:18 Because of the multitude of your sins and the iniquities of your **trade** (^{G1722} *position and* ^{G3984} *through the idea of piercing*); a test, that is, attempt, experience) you profaned your temples and I will lead fire from out of your midst, this shall devour you; and I will put you for ashes upon the earth before all the ones seeing you

Ezekiel 28:19 And all the ones knowing you among the **NATIONS** (from the root eth'-o meaning **CUSTOMS**) shall be *Hated*^{G4767} over you; you became for destruction, and you shall not exist any longer into the eon.^{(G165} *Age*)

STONES OF FIRE~



Before the creation of Adam, civilizations of angels existed on the celestial planets. Throughout scripture there is a consistent reference to the first dwelling places of some of the ancient sons of Jahuwah.

When Heylel rebelled, Jahuwah destroyed Heylel's literal dwelling place and cast him to the earth. According to scripture this destruction was swift and decisive.

Ezekiel 28:16 By the multitude of your goods they have filled your midst with violence, and you have sinned. So I cast you profaned from the height of Elohim, and I destroy you, O covering cherub, from among the **STONES of FIRE**.

Job 26:11 The **columns** (*stulos*^{G4769} *support* –root word of^{G2476} **covenant**) of heaven are **spread out** (^{G4070} *from the root*^{G4008} *“to pierce through”*) and are **startled** (^{G1839} *amazed*) at HIS reproach (*disapproval, disgrace*).

Job 26:12 By *force*^{G2479} he *colonized*^{G2664} the **SEA**, and by higher knowledge (meaning to prescribe a course of action with authority (by writing) *root of*^{G1909} *superimposition (of time, place, order, etc.)*) He spread forth for the whale (*hebrew- rahab*).

Although the sea could just be a body of water- but, when we look at the related Hebrew word to **the SEA**: *thal'-as-sah* – we get **tarshish** - a gem, perhaps the topaz: - beryl.

Tarshish/Beryl is the color of the star wheels Ezekiel sees in his vision of the Cherubim-

Ezekiel 1:16 The appearance of the wheels and their work was like unto the colour of a beryl (color of the Stars): and they four had one likeness: and their appearance and their work was as it were a wheel in the middle of a wheel.

The “Sea” of stars are salted across the heavens- from earth even the celestial planets look like stars and Jahuwah through a prescribed course of action colonized them! So, what of this whale? To colonize the sea with a whale would make some sense, but in the heavens! Some versions translate the word **Whale** into **Pride** or **Rahab**.

The WHALE: *kētos*- a huge fish (as gaping for prey): - whale. From the root word of *chasma* - “chao” (to “gape” or “yawn”); a “chasm” or vacancy (impassable interval): - gulf.

LXX related words

Dag^{H1709} - fish

Livyatan ^{H3882} - a wreathed animal, a serpent (especially a large sea monster); figuratively *the constellation of the dragon*;

Rahav or rah'-hab ^{H7293} - bluster (blusterer): proud, strength. Also from the root word ^{H8577}:
tannin - a marine or land monster, that is, sea serpent or jackal: - dragon, sea-monster, serpent, whale.

The Supports/ the covenant / Jah'shua which is the fiery pillar of Heaven was pierced through, they (*the stars of heaven, the angels*) are startled, amazed at His [Jahuwah's] disapproval, reproach. By force [Jahuwah] colonized the planets and there [He] placed time (*His set times calendar*) and order (*orderly arrangement*). (Due to the rebellion) He wounded, dashed the constellation of the whale- Rahab.

Job 26:13 And the bolts (^{G2806} to break, break apart, fell, scatter, crack into pieces) of heaven are in awe (^{G1165} to exhibit: - make a shew) of him; and by his order (^{G4366} to tear towards, that is, burst upon (as a tempest or flood): - beat vehemently against (upon))] he put to death the **dragon** (^{G1404} defector)

The DRAGON: a fabulous kind of serpent: - dragon.

LXX related words

Livyatan ^{H3882}

Nachash ^{H5175} - a snake (from its hiss): - serpent.

Nâchash ^{H5172} - A primitive root; properly to hiss, that is, whisper a (magic) spell; generally to prognosticate: divine, enchanter

Tannin (see above)

This Whale - the defector, according to the concordance this word comes from the root Greek#868 which means something separative, that is, (specifically) **divorce**: writing of divorcement. To remove, that is, (actively) instigate to revolt

Many scriptural translations of Job 26:12 says that Jahuwah smitted Rahab (Whale)-

He stirreth up the sea with his power, And by his understanding he smiteth through Rahab.

With his own power Elohim calmed the sea. With his wisdom he destroyed Rahab.

It is his strength that conquered the sea; by his skill he destroyed the monster Rahab.

We may glean some insight as to just who or what this whale is from another story about a great fish...

Jonah 1:17 Now Elohim had prepared a great fish to swallow up Jonah. And Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights.

Although Jahuwah can do all things to HIS pleasure- the reality is that for a man to survive being literally swallowed by a big fish is nearly impossible- no oxygen let-a-lone the fish's stomach acids would kill the poor fellow.

What we need to understand was that Jonah was a mariner. The Book of Jonah states that he went to Jaffa, a port in Israel, boarded a ship and made his way towards a place called "Tarshish"

Historians generally agree that the Biblical "Tarshish" is the historical "Tartessos" in southern Spain, near modern Cadiz. But, **remember** that we just learned that "Tarshish" is a **HEAVENLY FIERY STONE**.

If you took a ship from Jaffa and crossed the Mediterranean towards Spain, in the fall or winter months, you would find yourself sailing into the "belly of the fish" i.e., the constellation "Cetus."

CETUS~

A decan constellation to Pisces, Cetus is found in the SEA region of the heavens.

*Note: A decan is a part of a constellation group. Where Pisces is the primary focus, the surrounding constellations becomes the **decans**.*

Definition: *decans -any of three divisions of 10° within a sign of the zodiac*



In ancient mythology, Cetus was equated with a "whale" hence the substitution in later Biblical translations. Because Cetus is so large, there are only a few months, October through January, that the complete figure is visible in the sky.

According to the Book of Jonah, Jonah sailed into a storm. This makes perfect sense. To this day, sailors who sail into the "belly of the fish" find themselves in storms just before reaching southern Spain in the area of the Balearic Islands. In fact, one of the landmarks of Majorca is the Church of Palma de Majorca, erected in 1229 by King James I, to thank Jahuwah for making it through a storm that he was caught in for three days.

Simply, when the Book of Jonah says that Jonah was swallowed by the big fish for three days and then spat out, what it literally is saying is that he was in the belly of Cetus, facing a potentially lethal storm and then made it safely to shore.

Cetus (known as *Tanniyn* in Hebrew), symbolizes the Jaws of Darkness and represents the abode of death. Passing through the belly of a whale signifies A DESCENT INTO THE ABODE OF THE DEAD. In Greek mythology it is related to the gateway of the underworld.

Cetus is the fourth largest of all the constellations in the sky with its most notable star named *Mira* found in the belly of the whale. In medieval astrology, the star Mira was correlated with misfortune, disgrace and self-destruction through force.

In Hebrew the word *Mira/Mara* comes from the same root as Mary or Miriam: to be bitter or unpleasant, figuratively to disobey, rebel, resist and provoke.

Psalms 89:10 Thou hast broken Rahab (^{H7294} *the boaster*) in pieces, as one that is slain; thou hast scattered thine enemies with thy strong arm.

Jahuwah destroyed Rahab, the dwelling place of Heylel - not the constellation of Cetus but a singular fiery stone... We are given clues as to where this planet once dwelled- in the darker region of the heavens visible at one time in the “Belly of the Whale” and perhaps marked the season in which Rahab was destroyed as Cetus is only fully visible in the “dark months” or Heylel’s part of the year/heavens. Possibly the reason the winter was shortened, to remind Heylel that he would NEVER be EQUAL to ELOHIM!

RAHAB~



Psalms 97:3 A fire goes before Him and it shall blaze round about his enemies.

Psalms 97:4 His lightnings (Hebrew: bâraq- a *flashing sword*;) appeared to the inhabitable world the earth beheld and shook.

Psalms 97:5 The mountains melted away as beeswax from the face of Elohim; from the face of Elohim of all the earth.

Psalms 97:6 The heavens announce His righteousness, and all the people beheld His glory.

Scientists have long speculated about the planet that was destroyed which created our asteroid belt, between Mars and Jupiter. Many conclude that this was one of the dwellings of Heylel called Rahab.

Computer simulations by the Southwest Research Institute in San Antonio, Texas, show that it is statistically extremely unlikely that the solar system began with only four giant planets that are Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune.

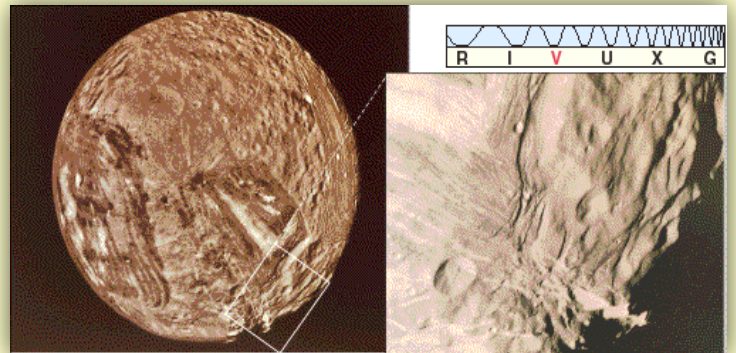
By its calculations, our solar system only had a 2.5 per cent chance of reaching its current planet population and orbital layout with four giants, but was 10 times more likely to have developed to its present state if there was a fifth giant in the mix.

If Rahab was smashed into pieces, then we should certainly see some kind of evidence in the heavens. And we DO!

Rahab was destroyed and by its destruction the whole solar system was knocked unconscious, so to speak.

Many if not all carbon-based life forms were destroyed from each of the habitable planets. Uranus was knocked on its side, Venus was knocked to a reverse orbit, and there is a chunk of Rahab stuck to one of Uranus' moons, Miranda.

When the force of the exploding Rahab struck its next closest neighbor to Mars, Earth, it knocked Earth out of its orbit of 360 days/degrees, 90 million miles into 365.25 days, 93,000,000 miles. According to Newtonian physics, the speed of the planet would have changed as well. Prior to Rahab exploding, the earth's year was in a perfect 360 day orbit around the sun, in an orbit of 90,000,000 miles.



Miranda, an asteroid-sized moon of Uranus photographed by Voyager 2, has a strange, fractured surface suggestive of a violent past...¹

Why this orbit? 360 days/degrees

describes a perfect circle and 90 million miles/degrees describes a right angle. $360 \times 90 = 32,400$ and the square root of 32,400 is 180 which represents a straight line. So 360 is a circle, 90 is a right angle, and 180 is a straight line.

When Rahab exploded, most of the comets that pay regular visits to our solar system were formed. Comets are water, dust, and debris. When the water and debris from Rahab entered space at extreme velocity, they formed into muddy balls of ice or comets. This is why we have an asteroid belt in place of the fifth planet in the present configuration of our solar system.

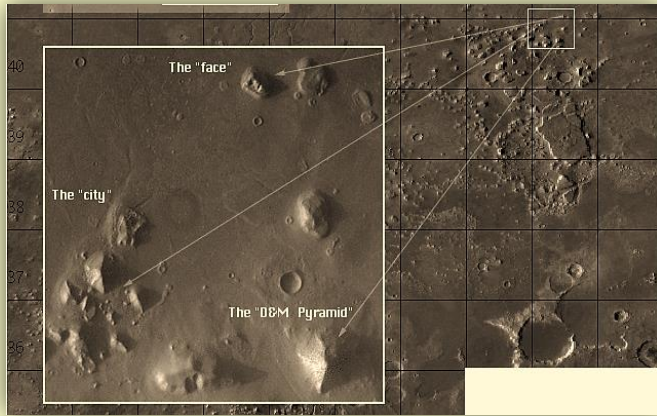
Tom Van Flandern, one of the best known astronomers of our time says that asteroids and comets are the same thing. They are both debris clouds of an exploded planetary parent body.

Scientists have told us there was water and plant life on Mars, at the



Utopia Planitia – largest confirmed impact basin on Mars and in the Solar System. 2100 miles in diameter.

very least but when Rahab was obliterated it destroyed Mars' atmosphere.



The structures, pyramids, and face on Mars are not hard to explain. These belonged to the civilization which pre-dated Genesis 1:2. The force of the impact caused the devastation of the planet Mars.

That's why there is evidence of cataclysmic destruction and flood.

Isaiah 51:9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of Jahuwah; awake,

as in the ancient days, in the generations of old (*olam time*). Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab, and wounded the dragon? (KJV)

From the Apostolic Bible Polyglot:

Isaiah 51:9 Awaken! Awaken! O Jerusalem, and put on the strength of your arm! Awaken as in *the* beginning of days, as a generation of an eon!^{G165} Are you not her being quarried in width, being torn up by *the dragon*? (^{H8577} תנין tannîyn a marine or land *monster, sea serpent* or *jackal*: - dragon, serpent, *whale*.)

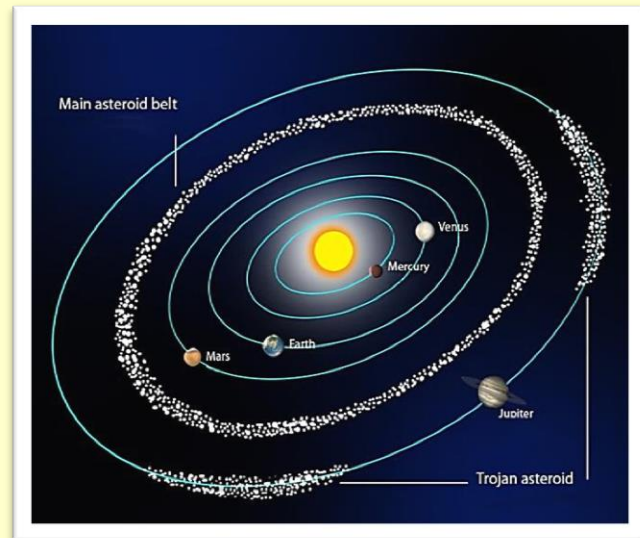
This is something that was veiled from sight a long time ago; so long ago it is out of mind. Elohim hid this knowledge, but not completely- Jahuwah leaves the breadcrumbs of truth for His seekers to find their way back to the Garden of Set Times!

Jahuwah did two things here, He destroyed Rahab, and he wounded or pierced the dragon.

We see evidence of a planet that broke up and now forms some of the asteroid belt, but also we have a *record* that was **WRITTEN** in the **STARS**.

Scripturally we are told of a time before the Genesis creation of Adam's time...

"In the beginning Jahuwah created the heaven and the earth." Certainly the earth, on the day of its creation must have been something worthy of Elohim, it must have been something magnificent beyond the chaotic state as described in Genesis 1:2.



Genesis 1:2 And the earth (erets-Nations) **WAS WITHOUT FORM** and **VOID** And **DARKNESS** was on the face of the **DEEP** And the Ruach (Spirit) of Jahuwah moved upon the face of the **WATERS**.

Hey it doesn't sound too bad- I mean really! It just sounds like earth being formed... right? Wrong! Let's jump right into the "Void" and see what was stirring is the darkness.

The nations **WAS** (*ha jah*) **WITHOUT FORM** (*tohu*), properly translated is rendered *became* or *has become* waste, desolation that is, desert; confusion; wasteland, wilderness (of solitary places), a place of chaos¹⁴ And **VOID** (*bo-hu*) - an undistinguishable ruin

We are told that **DARKNESS** (*choshek*) - misery, death, ignorance, sorrow, wickedness was on the face of the **DEEP**¹⁵ - destruction, trouble and war. And the Ruach (Spirit) of Jahuwah *moved upon the face* of the **WATERS** (*mayim*)- by euphemism urine, semen, piss, wasting.

And the NATIONS BECAME desolate and an UNDISTINGUISHABLE RUIN. And MISERY, DEATH AND SORROW was on the face (forefront) of War. And the Ruach of Jahuwah moved upon -RESTORED the WASTING.

The earth could not "become" desolate unless it was in a form other than desolate.



This understanding reasons that somewhere between the first two verses of Genesis some terrible calamity must have transpired. Most likely this devastation was the apostasy of Heylel and the destruction of Rahab.

Isaiah 45 provides proof that some calamity did occur, which expressly declares that the earth was not created in the condition in which Genesis 1:2 suggests.

Isaiah 45:18 For so says Jahuwah the Creator of the heavens, He is Elohim, forming the earth and making it; He makes it stand, not creating it empty, but forming it to be inhabited. I am JAH, and there is no other.

There is a big difference between "creating" and "making". To "create" is to call into existence something out of nothing; to "make" is to form or mold something out of materials already existing.

Genesis 1:1 In the beginning ELOHIM *created* (*bara*^{H1254}) the heavens and the earth.

CREATED means to shape, form or to fashion (always with ELOHIM as subject); of new conditions and circumstances; of transformations, of something new, of miracles

Exodus 20:11 In six days ELOHIM made (a'sah^{H6213}) heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is.

The Hebrew word for "make" is A'SAH meaning- appoint, bestow, have the charge of, ready, dress, fashion, finish.

A potter can "make" a bowl out of clay, but he is quite unable to "create" the clay itself.

"In the Beginning (whenever that was) Elohim created the heaven and the earth"; subsequently (after the creation had become a ruin) "Elohim made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is." That is He restored, dressed, appointed the things that were there already.

2Peter 3:5 For this is hidden from them by their willing it, that the heavens were of old, and the earth out of the water, and through water, being held together by the Word of Elohim.

The remainder of the first chapter of Genesis refers not to the primitive creation but to the restoration of that which had fallen into ruins. Genesis 1:1 speaks of the original creation; Genesis 1:2 describes the ruined condition of the earth days prior to Adam's existence.

The rebellion of Heylel plunged all creation into a state of corruption, where before it was perfect and glorified- yet incredibly Heylel's rebellion was part of the plan.

Romans 8:20-22 For the creation was not willingly subjected to vanity, but through Him subjecting it, on hope; that also the creation will be freed from the slavery of corruption to the freedom and the glory of the children of Jahuwah. For we know that all the creation groans together and travails together until now.

Because, to suggest that Jahuwah was taken by surprise in the Garden of Eden and is now attempting to remedy this unforeseen calamity is to degrade Him to the level of feeble mortal man. To insist that Heylel is defeating the purpose of Jahuwah is to exalt him as omnipotent and Jahuwah as a blundering idiot that is limited in power. To claim that Jahuwah's original plan was defeated by sin is to dethrone the Almighty completely.

The Scriptures repeatedly assert that Jahuwah is on the throne of the universe – that the scepter is in His hand, and that He rules ALL THINGS *after the counsel of His own will*. The WORD proclaims, not only that Jahuwah created all things, but also that He is ruling and reigning over all the works of His hands - that **HE is all powerful** - that **HIS will is irreversible** and **HE is absolute sovereign over all the universe**.

Psalms 135:6 Everything Jahuwah pleased, He did in the heavens and in earth, and in the seas and all deep places.

Ephesians 1:11 in whom also we have been chosen to an inheritance, being **PREDESTINATED according to the PURPOSE of Him who works ALL THINGS according to the counsel of HIS OWN WILL**

Most will immediately rise up and define predestinate, as Jahuwah *having known the future*, but not having controlled it. This definition, of course, is to uphold Heylel's LIE that man has *free will* and controls his own destination. Not to just assume this is true we will look at some definitions in order to settle this argument.

DEFINITIONS:

PREDESTINATED: Concordance #G4309 *proorizo* To predetermine, appoint beforehand, to foreordain.

Predestinate: *Webster Dictionary 1828-* To predetermine or foreordain; to appoint or ordain beforehand by an unchangeable purpose.

Foreordain: To appoint in advance.

In whom also we have been chosen to an inheritance, being **PREDESTINATED- foreordained according to the PURPOSE¹⁶- the design and purpose of Him who works ALL THINGS- everything according to the counsel of HIS OWN WILL- desire and pleasure.**

Psalm 103:19: Jahuwah hath prepared His Throne in the heavens; and His Kingdom RULES OVER ALL.

Psalms 115:3: But our ELOHIM has done in heaven and on earth WHATSOEVER HE HAS PLEASSED – whatsoever HE HAS WILLED.

The above definitions completely rule out *predestinate* as meaning Jahuwah *knew* in advance what *man was going to choose* through *man's use of his own freewill*. Jahuwah predetermined ALL THINGS according to His own WILL, not our freewill. Nothing or no one can disannul that which Jahuwah has purposed; this includes Heylel, the fallen angels, and all human beings:

BUT! That does not mean that there is no need for prayer and repentance. Jahuwah tells us to seek HIS face and obey HIS covenant... He may know the choices we are going to make- He may have made us vessels of mercy or vessels of wrath- yet, if we refuse the calling... *as MANY ARE called but FEW are CHOSEN*... we will suffer the consequences. It is true love which Jahuwah wants from us... not forced by His will.

Philippians 2:12-13 ... work out your own salvation with fear and trembling. For it is JAHUWAH which worketh in you both **TO WILL** and **TO DO of His GOOD PLEASURE**.

Isaiah 46:8 Remember this, and stand fast; bring it to mind, O ye transgressors.

Isaiah 46:9 Remember the former things of old: that I am Elohim, and there is none else; I am Jahuwah, and there is none like Me;

Isaiah 46:10 Declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times things that are not yet done; saying: **MY WILL – MY PURPOSE – MY PLAN WILL STAND – IT WILL BE ESTABLISHED, and I will do and accomplish ALL MY GOOD PLEASURE;**

Isaiah 46:11 From the east, I summon a bird of prey and from a far-off land, **A MAN TO FULFILL and CARRY OUT MY PURPOSE – MY PLAN. What I have spoken, I will bring to pass; what I have planned, I will do.**

Isaiah 14:26 THIS IS THE PURPOSE WHICH JAHUWAH HAS PURPOSED and DETERMINED UPON THE WHOLE EARTH; and this is the hand that is stretched out against/upon all the nations.

Isaiah 14:27 Thus **WHO WILL DISANNUL IT FOR IT IS THE PURPOSE OF JAHUWAH SEBAOTH?** When His hand is stretched out, who can turn it back?

Daniel 4:34 ...His **SOVEREIGNTY** is an eternal **SOVEREIGNTY;** His reign and rule endures through all generations.

Daniel 4:35 All the inhabitants of the earth are reputed as nothing and He does according to **HIS WILL in the POWERS of HEAVEN (including Heylel and the fallen angels), and AMONGST the INHABITANTS OF THE EARTH.** None can stay His hand or question what He does.

Psalms 78:49 He sent on them the heat of His anger, wrath and fury and trouble, by sending **evil angels.**

Jahuwah uses the rebel angels to demonstrate His righteousness, mercy and His omnipotence throughout the ages.

The Truth of Heylel being completely under the control of Jahuwah is rarely, if ever, taught in the worldly churches. And what it boils down to is that Heylel was created to be a vessel of wrath- after his job is done he will pay for his crimes.

Romans 9:21 Or does not the potter have authority over the clay, out of the one lump to make one vessel of righteousness and one of wrath?

Romans 9:22 But if Elohim, desiring to demonstrate His wrath, and **TO MAKE HIS POWER KNOWN,** endured in much long-suffering vessels of wrath having been fitted out for destruction,

Romans 9:23 and that He make known the riches of His glory on vessels of mercy which He before prepared for glory,

So, Jahuwah cast down Heylel from the fiery stones to earth and placed Heylel in the Garden to tempt Chavvah. To do his job... The job he was created for.

Subsequently, mankind is cast out of this Garden of Set Times and sent to a land of wandering in a false division of time, which leads man away from the presence of Jahuwah rather than into His presence.

The Cherubim are the faithful guards who make sure the way of the Tree of Life is kept. Otherwise, any derelict could hide under the shadow of the cherubim's wings, and cut his way through the hedge of the Garden.

Now you may be wondering by this point what all of *that* had to do with the story of the stars!? Indeed a basic history lesson was in order for us to experience a deeper appreciation of the story we are about to embark on-- a story which is featured night upon night fleeting across the nocturnal sky.

So let us sail on through the start lit night, and tale the tale of the cherubim and their legions the seraphim.

RETURNING TO EDEN

PART 2:

RIDING THROUGH THE STARS

JAHUWAH'S RIDE~

Exodus 25:18 And you shall make two cherubs *of gold*; of beaten work you shall make them, in the two ends of the mercy-seat.

Remember the Hebrew word for *keep* (*shamar*) means "...to hedge about (as with thorns), i.e. **to guard**." This speaks strongly of Jahuwah's determination to keep *worldly* man out of the Garden, and reveals what great care He has placed over it. This duty is also that of the cherubim which stand over the mercy seat of the ark.



Exodus 25:19 And make one cherub on the one end, and the other cherub on the other end. From the mercy-seat you shall make the cherubs, on the two ends of it.

Exodus 25:20 And the cherubs shall stretch forth their wings on high, covering the mercy-seat with their wings, and their faces each toward the other; toward the mercy-seat shall the cherubs' faces be.

Exodus 25:21 And you shall put the mercy-seat above, upon the ark. And in the ark you shall put the testimony that I shall give you (*received at Shavuot*).

Exodus 25:22 And I will meet with you there (*at my set times*), and I will talk with you from above the mercy-seat, **from between the two cherubs** on the ark of the testimony, of all things which I will give you in commandment to the sons of Israel.

Inside the Ark of Testimony was placed the covenant of Jahuwah, covered over and guarded by the cherubim. The Divine presence abode upon it day and night.

They are the "Guardians" of the Throne of Elohim and accompany it wherever it goes. They are **four in number**.



These angels are not sweet chubby babies with wings, as they are readily portrayed.

Typically in the Bible, angels appear either as men or as beasts - part lion, part bull, etc. - strange and fearsome mixtures of different animals.

This view was not unique to ancient Israel, but was shared by all the surrounding nations. Many, many pieces of ancient art have been discovered showing this

astounding type of cherub.¹⁷

One of the regularly repeated descriptions of Jahuwah is that he sits on the cherubs, or rides on them.

Isaiah 37:16 O Elohim of hosts, Elohim of Israel, who sittest **upon the cherubs**, thou alone art the Elohim of every kingdom of the world: thou hast made heaven and earth

1Chronicles 28:18 And for the altar of incense refined gold by weight; and gold for the **pattern of the chariot of the cherubim**, that spread out their wings, and covered the ark of the covenant of Jahuwah.

The ark flanked by animal-like cherubs is the chariot of Elohim!

I believe that Heylel's original role was to head up the troop of Cherubim who guarded the Qodesh/Holy places of Elohim. As the leader of such a group charged with protecting the Throne of Jahuwah, Heylel would have been among the most admired of all created beings. In his pride Heylel demanded that glory due only to Jahuwah be redirected toward himself. And the omnipotent Almighty Jahuwah put Heylel in his place-

Let's spend a moment to delve a little into the ranks of the Cherubim to get a clearer picture of these heavenly players, as it can get confusing, the differences between the Cherub and Seraph as they both seem to be used interchangeable in some scripture translations. There are three notable ranks to the **Cherubim troop**:

SERAPHIM:

SARAPH שָׂרָף ^{H8314}: burning, poisonous (serpent); specifically a saraph or symbolical creature (from their copper color): - fiery (serpent), seraph.

The Jewish Encyclopedia states:

"The seraphim are frequently mentioned in the Book of Enoch xx. 7, lxi. 10, lxxi. 7 where they are designated as δράκονες ('serpents'), and are always mentioned, in conjunction with the cherubim, as the heavenly creatures standing nearest to Jahuwah."

The Hebrew word SARAPH, plural SERAPHIM, denotes a FIERY SERPENT/DRAGON (from a root meaning "to burn"). In the context of angelic beings, it is used synonymously in the Hebrew Scriptures with the word NACHASH, denoting GLORIOUS/SHINING SERPENT/DRAGON (from an assumed root meaning "to be bright").

Moses used the two words interchangeably in Numbers 21:8 (saraph) and Numbers 21:9 (nachash), both describing the same serpent of brass;

Numbers 21:8 And *Jah* said to Moses, Make to yourself a serpent (^{H8314} *seraph*) of brass, and put it upon a sign...

Numbers 21:9 And Moses made a serpent (^{H5175} *nachash*) of brass,

Basic details about the Seraphim can be found in Isaiah 6:1-7:

They appear ABOVE/OVER the Throne, a canopy over the Head of the Son (The Ark). This indicates that the Seraphim have the highest position of all cherubic and angelic ranks.

Each Saraph has ONE FACE and SIX WINGS with the appearance of FIERY DRAGONS/SERPENTS. They have mobility. The number of Seraphim is unspecified.

Heylel is called nachash in Genesis 3:1, and a comparison of Isaiah 6:1-7 (the Seraphim hover over the Throne) with Ezek. 28:14, (he covers the Throne) establishes that Heylel is an angelic Saraph.

Genesis 3:1 Now the *SERPENT* (*nachash*) was more subtle...

Ezekiel 28:14 You were the *ANOINTED CHERUB* that covers...

Heylel is a Nachash (Gen. 3:1) who hovers over the Throne (Ezek. 28:14, 16), and so is a Saraph, and yet is called a Cherub (Ezek. 28:14,16).

Indeed, Heylel is above all appointed as the covering Cherub, for the Hebrew calls him "THE ANOINTED CHERUB (KERUB) WHO COVERS", indicating Heylel is the CHIEF SARAPH, chief over those charged with guarding the way back to the Garden of Set Times.

Heylel appeared not in the Garden as a snake, but in his full **Seraphic glory**;

Also note how the context of Ezekiel 28:14, 16 connects Heylel with both "brilliance" (v. 17 *nachash*) and "fire" (vv. 14, 16, *saraph*), as does also II Cor. 11:14 ("angel of light").

2Corinthians 11:14 For it is not surprising for Heylel himself to change appearance into an angel of light.

Finally, note... Heylel was the wisest of all created beings, and such wisdom could only be in keeping with his position as the Chief Saraph in charge of overseeing the keeping of revealed truth.”¹⁸

The word cherub (plural- cherubim) is a word borrowed from the Assyrian kirubu, from karâbu, "to be near", hence it means near ones, familiars, personal **servants, bodyguards, courtiers**. It was commonly used of those heavenly spirits, who closely surrounded the Majesty of Jahuwah and paid Him intimate service.¹⁹

That being said, the Cherubim without question have an important role in guarding all that is Qodesh/Holy, and I would go so far to say that they are even Jahuwah’s henchmen. This fits in with the description of the cherubs in Solomon’s Temple as well, which were ten cubits (approximately twenty two feet) high.



1 Kings 6:23 And he made in the oracle two cherubs of ten cubits measured size

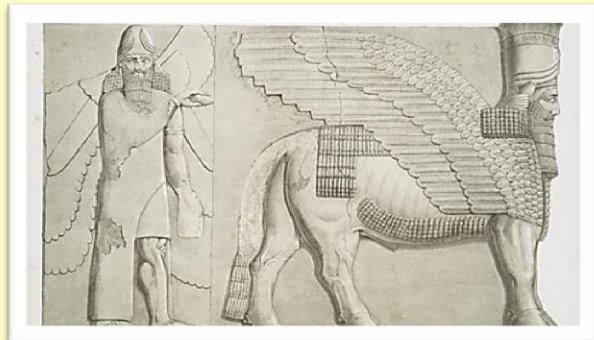
1 Kings 6:24 And the wing of one cherub was five cubits, and his other wing was five cubits; ten cubits from the tip of one wing to the tip of the other wing.

1 Kings 6:26 And the height of the one cherub was ten cubits, and so was it with the second cherub.

1 Kings 6:27 And both the cherubs were in the midst of the innermost part of the house; and they spread out their wings, and one wing touched the wall, and the wing of the other cherub touched the other wall; and their wings in the midst of the house touched each other.

Unlike the cherubs of the Ark, these were gigantic in size and instead of facing each other they both faced the door. The effect of such a display would be to intimidate people, forcing those who enter the room to be somber and frightening off unauthorized people who might be curious.

Solomon’s daunting cherubs (as well as the cherubs outside the Garden of Set Times) are highly reminiscent of the Ancient Near Eastern practice of placing giant statues of heavenly beasts outside of palaces.



Mazzaroth by Frances Rolleston (1781-1864) Page 127:

*Ancient Jewish writers say that they (the Cherubim) were “in the tabernacle from the beginning,” and so known to Noah, Abraham, and the children of Israel before they went into Egypt. Many modern commentators are of the same opinion. “They were held to be the same figures with those at the gate of Eden.” Gill also observes, “**They are always represented as vehicles on which He sits or rides.**”*

2Samuel 22:11 And He rode upon the cherubs and did fly, and was seen upon the wings of the wind.

Psalms 18:10 And He mounted on cherubs and flew: he flew on the wings of winds.

Many of us like to customize our ride- some cultures even see it as a status symbol- adding things like pin-striping and chrome wheels. But, Jahuwah really knows how to do it right... His ride has wheels of **BURNING FIRE!**

Daniel 7:9 I beheld until the thrones were set, and the Ancient of days sat; and his raiment was white as snow, and the hair of his head, as pure wool: **HIS THRONE WAS A FLAME OF FIRE, AND HIS WHEELS BURNING FIRE.**

Ezekiel 10:9 And when I looked, behold the *four wheels* by the cherubim, one wheel by one cherub, and another wheel by another cherub: And the appearance of the wheels was as the appearance of **carbuncle- fire** stone.

CARBUNCLE: ^{G440} a live coal: - coal of fire.

What of these wheels- so much is said of them in song and lore but what do we really know?

The word WHEEL from the Septuagint is the Greek word **trochos**; meaning a *wheel, a circuit of physical effects; a course-* the Hebrew word is **galgal**; *heaven, rolling thing, wheel-* from where we get the English word GALAXY. Our galaxy and others are made up of non-other than **coals of fire** or **FIERY STONES!**



Remember, Jahuwah cast Heylel from the fiery stones. He cast him to the ground and placed Heylel as the stumbling block to returning to Jahuwah's Garden!!!

In Jewish belief, the Galgalim are a high-ranking order of angels, with Galgaliel as their chief, they are considered equivalent of Seraphim. They are metaphorically called "the wheels of the Merkabah".

That brings us to another rank in the Cherubim troop- the **OPHANIM/GALGALIM:**

These are a class of celestial beings in the Book of Enoch and interpreted as angels in the Dead Sea scrolls (4Q405) where with the Cherubim and Seraphim they never sleep, but guard the throne of Jahuwah.

4Q405 from fragments 8 and 9:

⁶ running between them are godlike beings having the appearance of [glowing] coals [...]...
⁹ and **divine spirits, fiery shapes round about...** ¹⁵ The chariots of His innermost sanctum shall offer praise as one, and their Cherubim and **wheel-beings** shall marvelously bless [...] ¹⁶ the chiefs of the divine building...

Enoch 61:10 And He will summon all the forces of the heavens, and all the Qodesh ones above, and the forces of JAHUWAH -the **cherubim, seraphim, ophanim**, all the malakim/angels of governance, the Elect One, and the other forces on earth and over the water.

Enoch 71:3 And Michael the malak/angel, one of the chief malakim, seizing me by my right hand and lifting me up, led me out into all the secrets of mercy; and he showed me all the secrets of righteousness.

Enoch 71:4 He also showed me all the secrets of the extreme ends of heaven and all the reservoirs of the stars and the luminaries -from where they come out to shine before the faces of the Qodesh ones.

Enoch 71:5 He carried off my spirit, and I Enoch, was in the heaven of heavens. There I saw -in the midst of that light -a structure built of crystals; and between those crystals tongues of living fire.

Enoch 71:6 And my spirit saw a ring which encircled this structure of fire. On its four sides were rivers full of living fire which encircled it.

Enoch 71:7 Moreover, **seraphim, cherubim**, and **ophanim** -the **sleepless ones who guard the throne of HIS splendor -also encircled it.**

In Ezekiel 10 we see the Hebrew word OPHAN, plural OPHANIM, is synonymous, in the context of angelic ranks with the Hebrew word GALGAL, plural GALGALIM, which we know means- WHEEL.

Ezekiel 10:2 And he said to the man clothed by the robe, Enter into the midst of the **WHEELS** (**galgal** ^{H1534} גלגל) of the one underneath the Cherubim and fill your hands full of fire from out of the midst of the cherubim and scatter them upon the city!

Ezekiel 10:6 And it came to pass, that when he had commanded the man clothed with linen, saying, Take fire from between the **WHEELS** (**galgal**) from between the cherubim; then he went in, and stood beside the wheels.

Ezekiel 10:10 And as for their appearances, they four had one likeness, as if a **WHEEL** (*ophan* ^{H212} אָפָן)

^{H212} - *to revolve; a wheel*) had been in the midst of a **WHEEL**(*ophan*).

Psalms 77:18 The sound of your thunder in the wheel (*galgal*); your lightnings appeared to the inhabitable world the earth was shaken and trembling took place.

Daniel 7:9 I beheld until the thrones were set, and the Ancient of days sat; and his raiment was white as snow, and the hair of his head, as pure wool: his throne was a flame of fire, and **HIS WHEELS** (*galgal*) **BURNING FIRE**.

...and the Heavenly Court addresses each of them as GALGAL/WHEEL (Ezek. 10:13)...

Ezekiel 10:13 And these wheels are called Galgal in my hearing

We find them located UNDER THE THRONE IN HEAVEN (Ezek. 1:26) and UNDER Elohim HIMSELF (Ezek. 10:20, Dan. 7:9).

Thus the Galgalim constitute the very foundation of the Throne in Heaven, and the Throne in its entirety is made up of the Zoa [**Zoad-the Way to life**] and galgalim, with the Seraphim hovering above. It follows that the Ophanim are ranked below the Zoa, comprising the bottom rank of the Cherubim, and so are the third-highest rank of angelic beings.

There are FOUR Galgalim, and each is essentially a WHEEL/SPHERE, full of concentric circles/spheres and full of eyes on the rim. Each Galgalim is the COLOR OF BERYL (Ezek. 1:16) for the wheels are of BURNING FIRE (Ezek. 10:2, 6-7, Dan. 7:9). Attached to each Galgalim is a creaturely body which has:

FOUR FACES, one each of LION, CALF, MAN and EAGLE; FOUR WINGS with hands underneath; EYES all over.

The Ophanim, like the Zoa, have no mobility apart from the throne- this would account for there being eyes all over (since they "cannot turn their wheel or heads"). Having no speech, this rank of angels communicate by handing fire and scrolls to the Archangels (Ezek. 10:1-8, Ezek. 2:9-10). However, the noise of their wings sounds like the Voice of Elohim.

The Ophan help make up the Throne and support it; over-watch the revelation of Scriptures to Israel's kingdom... Recall Israel's Scriptures came through angels...²⁰

2Enoch 20:1 And those two men lifted me up thence on to the seventh heaven, and I saw there a very great light, and fiery troops of great archangels, incorporeal forces, and dominions, orders and governments, Cherubim and seraphim, thrones and **many-eyed ones**, nine



regiments, the Ioanit stations of light, and I became afraid, and began to tremble with great terror, and those men took me, and led me after them...

2Enoch 21:1 And the Cherubim and seraphim standing about the throne, the six-winged and **many-eyed ones** do not depart, standing before Elohim's face doing his will, and cover his whole throne, singing with gentle voice before Elohim's face: Holy, holy, holy, Elohim Ruler of Sabaoth, heavens and earth are full of Your glory.

The final Cherubim mentioned are the **ZOA**:

The Greek word ZOON, plural ZOA, means LIVING ONE; (remember~ we also get the word "zodiac" from the same root word).

Concerning the basic details about the Zoa from Revelation, we find the Zoa AROUND and AT THE VERY SIDES of the Throne; the Greek indicates that the Zoa form the actual sides of the Throne.

Revelation 4:6 And before the throne there was a sea of glass like unto crystal: and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four **LIVING CREATURES (zoon)** full of eyes before and behind.

Revelation 4:7 And the first living creature was likened to a lion and the second living creature was likened to a calf and the third living creature having the face as a man, and the fourth living creature was likened to a flying eagle.

Revelation 4:8 And four living creatures one by one of them having each six wings round about, and from inside being full of eyes (sight/knowledge) and they have no rest day and night saying, Holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, Jahuwah Elohim almighty, the one who was and the being, and the one coming.

Revelation 4:9 And wherever the living creatures shall give glory and honor and thankfulness to the one sitting upon the throne, to the one living into the eons of the eons,

It is confirmed by Daniel 7:9- that the Heavenly Throne is made of fire, which fire is associated with the Seraphim and Ophanim, and so then with the Zoa.

The Zoa rank below the Seraphim and so are the middle rank of Cherubim and the second-highest angelic rank overall.

Zoa is the term used in the Septuagint to translate the Hebrew word "*Living Creature*" used in Ezekiel 1:10 to describe the Ophanim, and if the Ophanim can thus be termed Cherubim, as Ezekiel does, then it seems appropriate to also in turn call Zoa Cherubim as well!

The Zoa fit perfectly the definition of THRONE-GRIPPER for KeRUB: if a creature is literally part of the Throne, then he is unavoidably a gripper and guardian of the Throne and hence a KeRUB!!

When comparing the descriptions of the Seraphim and the Ophanim with that of the Zoa, it is clear that the Zoa are INTERMEDIATE BETWEEN THE OTHER TWO RANKS in many, many characteristics. Hence all should be termed Cherubim or none; but the Scriptures term the Seraphim (indirectly) Cherubim and term the Ophanim (directly) Cherubim.²¹

Ezekiel 1:20 Where ever the cloud was there the spirit was to go, the living creatures (*zoon*) went and the wheels also lifted away with them, because spirit of life (*zoe*) was in the wheels (*Ophan*).

Ezekiel 1:21 In their going the wheels (*Ophan*) went, and in their standing the Ophan stood, and in their lifting away from the earth, the Ophan lifted away with them, for the spirit of life was in the Ophan.

The four wheels move with the Zoa because the spirit of the Zoa is in them.

Quote from *Dionysius the Areopagite text*:

*"The name **Cherubim** denotes their Power of knowing and beholding Creator, their receptivity to the highest Gift of Light, their contemplation of the Beauty of the Godhead in Its First Manifestation, and that they are filled by participation in Divine Wisdom, and bounteously outpour to those below them from their own Fount of Wisdom."*

EZEKIEL'S WHEEL~JAHUWAH'S COMPASS

Prior to the introduction of the compass, wayfinding at sea was primarily done via celestial navigation. **Celestial navigation** was the first system devised to help sailors locate their positions accurately on a featureless ocean. Celestial navigation is based on angular measurements, typically measured between the horizon and a common celestial object, like the Sun, the Moon or known stars and planets.



Isaiah 40:21 Have you not known? Have you not heard? Was it not told to you from the beginning? Did you not discern from the foundations of the earth?

Isaiah 40:22 It is He **Jahuwah** who **sits on Upon** the **circle** (**Circuit/compass**) of the earth, ... He who stretches the heavens like a curtain, and spreads them like a tent to live in...

Isaiah 40:26 **Lift up your eyes on high Look up!**, and **behold See** who has created these things, that brings out their host by number: he called them all by names by the greatness of his might...

Jeremiah 31:35 Thus says JAHUWAH, which gives the sun for a light by day, and **the ordinances** of the moon and **of the stars**...

Proverbs 8:27 When he prepared the heavens, I was there: when he **set a compass** upon the face of the depth:

Isaiah 44:13 The carpenter stretched out his rule; he marked it out with a line; he fitted it with planes, and he **marked it out with the compass**, and made it **after the figure of a man**, according to the beauty of a man; that it may remain in **the house of the sun**.

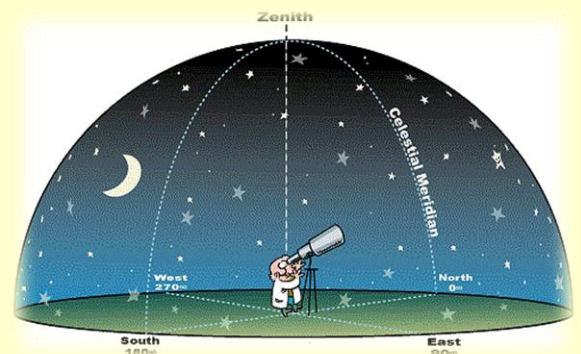
COMPASS: H2287 châgag - properly to move in a **circle**, that is, (specifically) **to march in a sacred procession** (*procession of the equinox*), celebrate, dance, (**keep, hold**) a (**solemn**) **feast**



In order to follow a map properly we must use a compass. A **compass** is a technical drawing instrument that can be used for inscribing circles or arcs. As dividers, they can also be used as a tool to measure distances, in particular on maps. Compasses can be used for mathematics, drafting, navigation, and other purposes.

A **compass** used as a navigational instrument provides a known reference point for assistance in finding the correct way of travel. The four **cardinal directions** or **cardinal points** are the directions of north, south, east, and west. They are mostly used for geographic orientation on Earth but may be calculated anywhere on a rotating astronomical body. North and south point toward the geographical poles defined by the axis of rotation. East and west are at right angles to north and south, with east being in the direction of rotation and west being directly opposite. Intermediate points between the four cardinal directions form the points of the compass.

These points can be connected to form the "**great circles**." They are circles in the celestial sphere whose centers align with the center of the celestial sphere itself. These great circles make up the framework of the celestial sphere from the viewpoint of the observer. The horizon is the most important reference level in astronomy. The horizon is one of the **great circles**: it divides the celestial sphere - at the center of which the

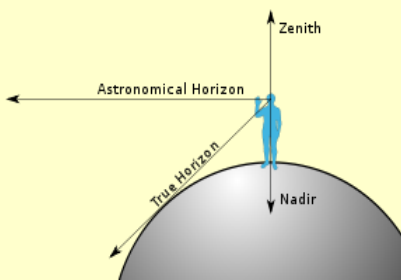


observer is located - into a visible hemisphere above and an invisible hemisphere below. The horizon is the plane the observer perceives when looking at celestial phenomena. We distinguish six reference points which give us orientation on this plane:

East, South, West and North - give us orientation on the horizontal plane, and

Zenith and Nadir - give us orientation on the vertical line.

The **zenith** is the direction pointing directly "above" a particular location. The opposite direction, i.e. the direction of the gravitational force is called the **nadir**. The term zenith also refers to the highest point reached by a celestial body during its apparent orbit around a given point of observation.



The celestial equator is an extension of the Earth's equator onto the celestial sphere. Anywhere you stand on Earth the celestial equator will intersect the East and West points on the horizon. Like the celestial equator, the celestial poles are an extension of the Earth's pole onto the celestial sphere. The North Pole extends out into space to create the North Celestial Pole. Likewise the South Pole creates the South Celestial Pole. In the Northern Hemisphere, only the North Celestial

Pole is visible because the South Celestial Pole is below the horizon. In the Southern Hemisphere, only the South Celestial Pole is visible.

The book of Ezekiel is a compass guide for us into the true creation division of time and JAHUWAH'S roadmap back to the Garden of Set Time. Ezekiel, in his vision, sees in sublime form the signs of the Zodiac/Mazzaroth, the revolving planets, the constellations, and the cherubim angels of the four cardinal points, the ox; the lion; the eagle; and the man.

Ezekiel 1:4 And I beheld, and behold, a wind lifting up came from the north, and a great cloud with it, and brightness round about it, and fire flashing. And in the midst of it was as the vision of molten bronze in the midst of the fire, and brightness in it.

Ezekiel 1:5 And in the midst was a likeness of *four living creatures* (Zoa). And this is their vision—a likeness of a man was unto them.

Ezekiel 1:6 And there were four faces to the one, and four wings to the one.

Ezekiel 1:7 And their legs were straight and their feet feathered and there were sparks as flashing brass and their wings were light

Ezekiel 1:8 And they had the hands of a man under their wings on their four sides; and they four had their faces and their wings.

Ezekiel 1:9 Their wings were joined one to another; they **turned not when they went; they went every one straight forward.** (*The cardinal points do not change*)

Ezekiel 1:10 As for the likeness of their faces, they four had the **face of a man** (*zenith/North*), and **the face of a lion, on the right (east)** side: and they four had the **face of an ox on the left side (west)**; they four also had **the face of an eagle (nadir/South)**.

Ezekiel 1:15 And I beheld, and behold, there was one wheel (*Ophan*) upon the earth being next to the living creatures (*Zoa*), next to the four.

Ezekiel 1:16 And the sight of the *Ophan* and their **action** (^{G4161} *a product, that is, fabric (literally or figuratively): - thing that is made, workmanship*) was as the sight of Tharsis/Beryl stone. And there was one likeness to the four; and their work was as if it may be a wheel (*Ophan*) in a wheel (*Ophan- meaning to revolve*).

A wheel revolving around a wheel...

Ezekiel 1:17 When they went, they went upon their four sides: and **they turned not when they went.**

Ezekiel 1:18 As for their **rings**, they **were so high** that they were dreadful; and their rings were full of **eyes round about them FOUR.**

EYES: H5869 'ayin- a primitive word; an eye by analogy a fountain, **knowledge**

ROUND ABOUT: H5439 sebîybâh- **a circle, circuit, compass.**

Ezekiel 1:19 And when the *Zoon* went, the *Ophanim* went by them: and when the *Zoon* were **lifted up** from the earth, **the Ophanim were lifted up.**

Ezekiel 1:20 Wherever the **spirit (Ruach) was to go, they went**, then was their spirit to go; and the Ophan were lifted up over against them: for the ruach of the living creature (*Cherub*) was in the wheels.

Ezekiel 1:21 When those went, these went; and when those stood, these stood; and when those were lifted up from the earth, the Ophan were lifted up over against them: for the ruach of the Zoe was in the Ophan.

Ezekiel 1:17 When they went, **they went upon their four sides: and they turned not when they went**

Ezekiel 1:22 And the likeness of **above the heads** of the **zoon** was as a firmament, as **the vision of ice being stretched out over their wings on top.** (*The Milky Way*)

Ezekiel 1:25 And there was a voice from the top of the arch which was over their heads: when they came to rest they let down their wings.



Ezekiel 1:26 And above the **firmament** (*visible arch of the sky*) that was over their heads was the likeness of a **throne** (*covered, as canopied*), as the appearance of a **sapphire** stone: and upon the likeness of the throne was the likeness as the appearance of a **man above** (*at the zenith*) **upon** it.

UPON: H5921 'al- Properly touching; the same as H5920,

H5920: the *top*; specifically the *Highest* (that is, *Jahuwah*);



We have these wheels that are full of eyes- full of knowledge- that are the color of the stars they move in concert with the four living creatures – the Zoa- the creatures of life in which the zodiac of the stars, that encompasses the earth, was modeled after.

The earthly version of the heavenly “Wheels within wheels” is the armillary disk, which was used by the ancients for measuring solstices. There was also another armillary tool, composed of two wheels measuring the equinoxes. This is our three dimensional compass.



Jahuwah’s throne is the heavens of which He rides upon the galaxies, stars and planets- the fiery stones, which are full of the knowledge of the division of time, along with His entourage of secret service Cherubim.



BUT...Not only do the Cherubim hide the way back to the Garden it is their knowledge which show us the way back!

ELOHIM revealed His calendar to Ezekiel just as He had done with Enoch and Moshe. This calendar was so important, that the whole Hebrew camp was set up to replicate it.

These beast-like figures are the standards of the four beasts. When the Israelites camped, the flag with the Lion was always before Judah to the east. On the south was the tribe with the "man's face" on the flag, Reuben; for he was the firstborn. To the west was the "ox" representing Ephraim, and Dan's banner was on the north side with "the eagle".

Albert Pike has this to say in his discussion of the 25th Scottish Rite degree of "Knight of the Brazen Serpent."²²

"There is no more striking proof of the universal adoration paid the stars and constellations, than the arrangement of the Hebrew camp in the Desert, and the allegory in regard to the twelve Tribes of Israel... The Hebrew camp was a quadrilateral, in sixteen divisions, of which the central four were occupied by images of the four elements. The four divisions at the four

angles of the quadrilateral exhibited the four signs that the astrologers call fixed, and which they regard as subject to the influence of the four great Royal Stars, Regulus in Leo, Aldebaran in Taurus, Antares in Scorpio, and Fomalhaut ... on which falls the water poured out by Aquarius; of which constellations the Scorpion was represented in the Hebrew blazonry by the Celestial Vulture or Eagle, that rises at the same time with it and is its paranatellon. The other signs were arranged on the four faces of the quadrilateral, and in the parallel and interior divisions...

There is an astonishing coincidence between the characteristics assigned by Jacob to his sons, and those of the signs of the Zodiac....

Hence the four famous figures in the sacred pictures of the Jews and Christians, and in Royal Arch Masonry, of the Lion, the Ox, the Man, and the Eagle, the four creatures of the Apocalypse, copied there from Ezekiel, in whose reveries and rhapsodies they are seen revolving around blazing circles..."

Jahuwah is SO awesome... there is no surprise that these royal markers just happens to be in the four faces of the cherubim!

THE TWELVE CONSTELLATION TRIBES~

Let's consider for a moment about the dream Joseph recounted to his brothers, the sons of Jacob.

Genesis 37:9 And he dreamed still another dream, and told it to his brothers. And he said, Behold, I have dreamed another dream. And behold, the sun and the moon and the eleven stars bowed down to me.

Immediately the family knew that the 11 stars denoted the 11 brothers. Was it because of the number eleven, or was it because they knew that each was associated with a different Mazzaroth constellation? The significance, therefore, of the reference to the "eleven stars" is clear. Just as Joseph's brothers were eleven out of the twelve sons of Jacob, so Joseph saw eleven constellations out of the twelve come and bow down to him. Clearly the twelve constellations are the twelve of the Mazzaroth.

There is a strong Hebrew tradition that each of the twelve tribes of Israel was associated with one of the twelve constellations of the Mazzaroth. The precise constellation which is associated with the sons of Jacob with any certainty is unclear, but many have given an educated or not so educated guess as to which tribe was associated with each Mazzaroth sign. Although, there is one ancient writing that specifically points us as to the assignment of the "Royal Star Constellations."

The Palestinian Targum on the Book of Numbers. Section of the Torah xxxiv. Bemidbar.

*II. And [ELOHIM] spoke with Mosheh and with Aharon, saying: Every man of the Beni Israel shall encamp by his standard, by the ensign which is signified upon the standards of their fathers' house over against the tabernacle of ordinance shall they encamp roundabout. **The length** of the camp of Israel shall be **twelve miles**, and its **width twelve miles**. And they who encamp eastward to the sunrise shall be of the standard of the camp of Jehudah by their hosts, spreading over four miles. And his standard shall be of silk, of three colours, corresponding with (those of) the precious stones which are in the breastplate,--sardius, topaz, and carbuncle; and upon it shall be expressed and set out the names of the three tribes of Jehudah, Issakar, and Zebulon; and in the midst shall be written:*

Arise, O [ELOHIM], and let Your enemies be scattered, and Your adversaries be driven away before You; and upon it shall be set out the figure of a young lion. And the Rabba of the Beni Jehudah shall be Nachshon bar Amminadab. And the sum of the hosts of that tribe was seventy-four thousand six hundred. And they who encamp next by him shall be the tribe of Issakar, and the Rabba appointed over the host of the Beni Issakar, Nathaniel bar Zuar: and the sum of the host of the tribe fifty-four thousand four hundred. The tribe of Zebulon,--the Rabba, Eliab bar Chelon; the number, fifty-seven thousand four hundred. All the numbered ones of the camp of Jehudah, one hundred and eighty-six thousand four hundred, by their hosts; they shall go forward in front. (By) the standard of the camp of Reuben they, shall encamp southward by their hosts, spreading over four miles. And his standard shall be of silk, of three colours, corresponding with (those of) the precious stones that are in the breastplate, azmorad, sapphire, and adamant: on it shall be expressed and set out the names of the three tribes of Reuben, Simeon, Gad; and in the midst of it be written,

*Hear, Israel, [JAH] our God is One; and upon it shall be set out the figure of a **stag**. Some would have thought there should have been upon it the figure of a young ox; but Mosheh the prophet altered it, that the sin of the calf might not be remembered against them. [Note: **stag is based on the word horned and can be any horned animal**].*

And the Rabba set over the host of the tribe Reuben was Elizur bar Shedeur. And his host and the numbered of his tribe were fifty-nine thousand three hundred. The tribe of Gad: the Rabba set over the host of the tribe of the Beni Gad was Eljasaph bar Dehuel. And his host and the number of his tribe, forty-five thousand six hundred. All the sum of the numbered ones of the camp of Reuben, one hundred and fifty one thousand four hundred and fifty by their hosts; and they went forward secondly,

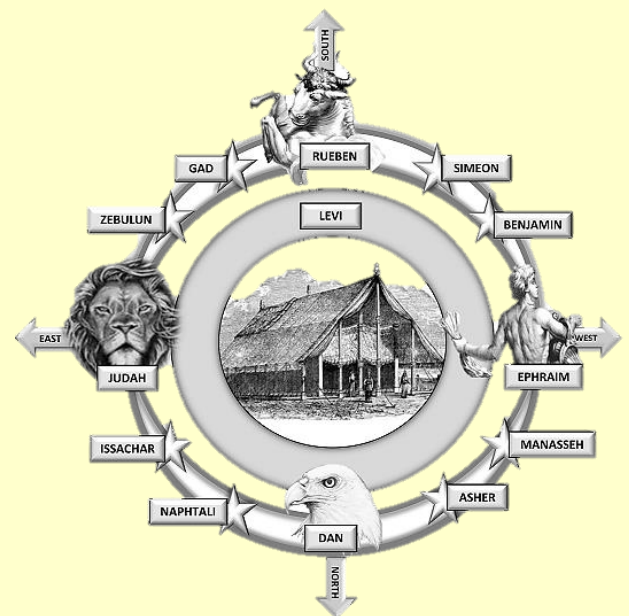
But the tabernacle shall go with the host of the Levites, in the midst of their host; and their camp spreads over four miles, in the midst are they to be: as they encamp, so shall they go, every man going in his appointed place, by their standard. The camp of Ephraim by the standard of their hosts shall pitch on the west; their camp spreads over four miles; and their

standard is of silk of three colours, corresponding with the precious stones in the breastplate, ligure, agate, and amethyst; and upon it expressed and set out the names of the three tribes, Ephraim, Menasheh and Benjamin, having written in the midst,

And the Cloud of the Lord was over them, in the going forward of the host; and upon it was set out the figure of a young man. And the Rabba set over the tribe of Ephraim, Elishama bar Ammihud; and the sum of his host, forty thousand five hundred. And next to him were the tribe of Menasheh: the Rabba, Gamliel bar Pedashur; their number, thirty-two thousand two hundred. Of the tribe of Benjamin the Rabba was Abidan bar Gideoni, and the number of his host thirty-five thousand four hundred. The Sum of the camp of Ephraim was one hundred and eight thousand one hundred; and they went forward thirdly. The standard of the camp of Dan shall be to the north with their hosts; and the space of their camp shall spread over four miles. His standard shall be of silk of three colours, corresponding with the stones in the breastplate, chrysolite, beryl, and jasper; in it shall be expressed and set out the names of the three tribes, Dan, Naphtali, and Asher; and upon it shall be expressed: And in his encampment shall he say, Return, O [ELOHIM], and dwell in your glory in the midst of the myriads of Israel; and upon it shall also be set out the figure of a basilisk serpent. The Rabba set over the hosts of Dan was Achiezer bar Aminishaddai, and the number of his tribe sixty-two thousand seven hundred. They who encamp next to him shall be the tribe of Asher; the Rabbi was Paghiel bar Achran, and the numbers forty-one thousand five hundred. Of the tribe Naphtali, the Rabba, Achira bar Enan; and the numbers, fifty-three thousand four hundred. The sum of the hosts of Dan was one hundred and fifty-seven thousand six hundred: and these went forward last with their ensigns. This is the amount of the numbers of the Beni Israel, according to the house of their fathers; all the sums of the camps by their hosts were six hundred and three thousand five hundred and fifty. But the Levites were not numbered among the sons of Israel, as [ELOHIM] commanded Mosheh. And the sons of Israel did according to all that [ELOHIM] commanded Mosheh; so they encamped by their standards, and so went forward, every man with his family by the house of his fathers.

JAHUWAH'S Division of Set Times is **SO CENTRAL** to **ALL HE IS** and **ALL HE REQUIRES**, why wouldn't He make assignment of His chosen in such an order- IN SUCH A DIVISION- as to represent this very timepiece of meeting with HIM! A division of four camps, in which each contained three tribes, just as we see the year divided by the four seasons with three months allotted to each season. A living- breathing timepiece.

Numbers 2:2 Each by his standard, with ensigns of the house of their fathers, do the sons of Israel encamp; over-against round **about** (^{H5439} a circle;



around, circuit, compass) the tent of meeting they encamp

We not only find in the four standards of the chief tribes the VERY FORMS of the living creatures in the visions of Ezekiel and John the Revelator but also the constellation figures which represent the four cardinal directions.

With the Tent of Testimony at the hub we see the Hebrew camp set up as a Wheel in a Wheel- the Throne of Jahuwah!

It is also believed that the stones of the High Priest's Breastplate corresponded to the Mazzaroth signs according to the Camp Order rather than the Birth Order. According to Clement of Alexandria the four rows of stones in the Breastplate, allocated to the tribes on each of the four sides of the Camp, correspond to the four seasons of the year.

Josephus makes a statement about the twelve stones of the High Priest's breast-plate, each of which bore the name of one of the tribes, connecting them with the signs of the zodiac:

"Now the names of all those sons of Jacob were engraven in these stones, whom we esteem the heads of our tribes, each stone having the honour of a name... And for the twelve stones whether we understand by them the months, or whether we understand the like number of the signs of that circle which the Greeks call the Zodiac, we shall not be mistaken in their meaning."

Enoch 33:1 And from there I went to the extreme ends of the earth and saw there huge beasts, each different from the other -and different birds also differing from one another in appearance, beauty, and voice. And to the east of those beasts, I saw the ultimate ends of the earth which rests on the heaven.

Enoch 33:2 And the gates of heaven were open, and **I saw how the stars of heaven come out;**

Enoch 33:3 and I counted the gates out of which they exit and wrote down all their exits for each one: according to their numbers, their names, their ranks, their seats, their periods, their months, as Uriel, the Qodesh angel who was with me, showed me.

Enoch 33:4 He showed me all things and wrote them down for me -also in addition he wrote down their names, *their laws, and their companies.*

Enoch was taught by the angels exactly how ELOHIM'S star clock worked- the length of time each constellation ruled the night- the months and seasons they appeared. Additionally Enoch was taught their **LAWS**- Hebrew word is dâth- meaning royal edict or statute; and their **COMPANIES**.

A "Company" can mean qâhâl an assemblage or congregation. Or, hălîykâh a procession or march, *the WAY*. But, most interestingly it can mean Rosh- HEAD.

SIGNS and SEASONS



Let there be lights in the expanse of the sky to separate day from night; they shall serve as SIGNS for the SET TIMES, the days and years." I call this the divine ALARM CLOCK ...Jahuwah's clock in the heavens!

Enoch 72- The book of the courses of the luminaries of the heaven, the relations of each, according to their classes, **their dominion** and **their seasons**, according to their names and places of origin, and according to their months, which Uriel, the holy angel, who was with me, who is their guide, showed me; and *he showed me all their laws exactly as they are*, and **how it is with regard to all the years of the world and unto eternity**, till the new creation is accomplished which dureth till eternity.

And this is **the first law of the luminaries**: the luminary **the SUN** has its rising in the eastern portals of the heaven, and its setting in the western portals of the heaven. And I saw six portals in which the sun rises, and six portals in which the sun sets and the moon rises and sets in these portals, and **the leaders of the stars** (the constellations leading each season) and those whom they lead (the rest of the constellations).

Several ancient cultures designated four bright stars in the Mazzaroth as the "four corners of the earth" or the "four royal stars."

During Enoch's time these four star constellations were near the sun's location at each seasonal marker thus being the most important markers in the heavens, perhaps the four cornerstones of the constellations

Enoch 75:1 The leaders of the chiefs of the thousands, which are appointed over the whole creation and upon all the stars, are counted together with **THE FOUR LEADERS OF THE SEASONS**; they do not leave from the fixed stations according to the reckoning of the year; and they render service on the four days which are not counted in the reckoning of the year.

Enoch 75:2 On this account, people err in them, for those luminaries scrupulously render service to the fixed positions in the cosmos, one in the first gate of heaven, one in the third, one in the fourth, one in the fifth, and one in the sixth. In this manner the year is completed scrupulously in three hundred and sixty four fixed stations of the cosmos.

Enoch 75:3 Thus the signs, the durations of time, the years, and the days were shown to me by the malak Uriel, whom JAHUWAH, ALMIGHTY of eternal splendor, has appointed over all the luminaries of heaven, both in heaven and the world - in order that they - the sun, the moon, the stars, and all the created objects which circulate in all the chariots of heaven

should rule in the face of the sky and be seen on the earth to be guides for the day and the night.

Jahuwah placed four lead stars in the heavens to mark His time. Just as the hand of a clock move in order to tell us the time, so do the stars. Not only changing position day to day but also throughout the ages.

We are now in the closing era of the *Age of Pisces*, on, or near the cusp of the *Age of Aquarius*.

The figure of Aquarius is positioned below the ecliptic and the zig zagging stream of water from the jar overlaps some of the stars of the second fish in Pisces that swims along the ecliptic.

Because of overlapping stars there is not an exact day or time that we enter into a new age, but we move into it slowly as the annals of one age wanes the narrative that comes with the new age waxes. Various dates have been given for Vernal Equinox's entry into the constellation of Aquarius; from 2012-2150.



Unlike how the constellations move through the heavens from month to month where the first

| <i>Name</i> | <i>Days Long</i> | <i>Years of Age</i> |
|---|------------------|---------------------|
| DAGIM <i>Pisces</i> | 38 | 2736 |
| TALEH <i>Aries</i> | 25 | 1800 |
| SHOR <i>Taurus</i> | 37 | 2664 |
| TE'OMIN <i>Gemini</i> | 31 | 2232 |
| SARTAN <i>Cancer</i> | 20 | 1440 |
| ARIEH <i>Leo</i> | 37 | 2664 |
| BETHULAH <i>Virgo</i> | 45 | 3240 |
| MOZANAIM <i>Libra</i> | 23 | 1656 |
| AKRAB <i>Scorpius</i> | 7 | 504 |
| Ophiuchus <i>Was combined/Scorp.</i> | 18 | 1296 |
| KESHET <i>Sagittarius</i> | 32 | 2304 |
| GEDI <i>Capricorn</i> | 28 | 2016 |
| D'LI <i>Aquarius</i> | 24 | 1728 |

Vernal constellation is Pisces, followed by Aries, Taurus, Gemini, and so on, whereupon the cycle returns to Pisces and through the Mazzaroth again, **the astrological ages proceed in the opposite direction or order** –termed *retrograde*. Therefore, the Age of Aquarius follows the Age of Pisces- our current age.

Each of these star groups- constellations tells Jahuwah’s story for the redemption of mankind. As we move through the stars in space and time- each “Age” brings with it a new chapter to the story and an hour closer to the end-time apogee.

But, man has redefined Jahuwah’s time piece and divided the Mazzaroth/zodiac into even portions with each sign of the zodiac comprised of 30 degrees, each astrological age with this calculation might be thought to last about 72 (years) × 30 (degrees) = about 2160 years.

This means the Sun crosses the equator at the vernal equinox moving backwards against the fixed stars from one year to the next at the rate of one degree in seventy-two years, one

constellation (on average) in about 2160 years, and the whole twelve signs in about 25,920 years, sometimes called a Platonic Year.

HOWEVER, there **THIRTEEN MAZZAROTH CONSTELLATION SIGNS of varying lengths**, therefore when traveling through the stars it is better to think in terms of constellations and not signs.

A *constellation* of the Zodiac refers to certain section of the starry sky- irrespective of what sign backdrops the sun at a given season.

On the other hand, a *sign* of the Zodiac refers to **the seasonal position of the SUN**, also known as “House of the Sun.”

In other words- two different ways at looking at the stars to know the season, one is by the stars alone in the night sky, which is what we are discussing mainly in this study because the stars are so much easier to see at night!

The other way is the stars in concert with the sun- at sunrise when the light of the sun blocks out the lesser light of the stars.

What is a Mazzaroth? Some call it the Hebrew zodiac. According to the dictionary the zodiac is "an imaginary belt encircling the heavens, extending about eight degrees to either side of the ecliptic.

MAZZAROTH: ^{H4216} (maz'-za-roth) the sense of *distinction*; some noted *constellation*, perhaps collectively the *zodiac*:

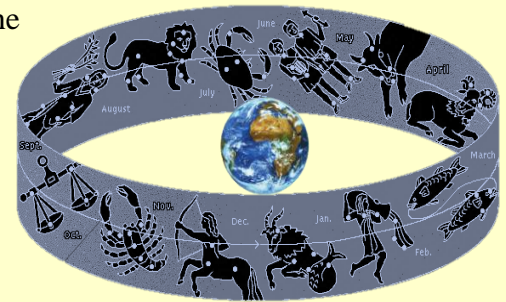
MAZZOROTH: From the Hebrew **nazar** ^{H5144} meaning **to separate, to set apart, to abstain from impurity, to devote, specifically to set apart (to sacred purposes)**.

Also compared to **Mazzalah** ^{H4216} -a **constellation**, i.e. **Zodiacal sign**, from the Hebrew **nazal**, **naw-zal'**, a primary root, to drip, or shed by trickling: distill, drop, flood. running water, stream, thus in the sense of raining;

The word **nezer** ^{H5145} meaning something **set apart, dedication** (of a priest or Nazirite); a **Nazirite priest, consecration, separation**, is also derived from the verb **nazar**.

The created heavenly menorahs²³ each play a part in Jahuwah's set times, the **sun and THE STARS**.

Genesis 1:16 And ELOHIM made two great lights [**luminaries**]; the greater light to rule the day, and the **lesser light** to rule the night: **he made** the stars **also**.



It is **FACT** that **ALL** words written in *italics* throughout the King James Scriptures were **ADDED** to the original text, supposedly to make it more understandable. But, in actuality it was meant to **HIDE** the true meaning of ELOHIM'S Word.

By removing the non-inspired words *he made*, and *also*- Genesis 1:16 literally reads:

THE LESSER LIGHT TO RULE THE NIGHT-THE STARS.

What is a luminary? Is it more than something which reflects light...???

LUMINARY: From G5457; an illuminator, that is, (concretely) a luminary, or (abstractly) brilliancy: - light

G5457: phaō - to *shine* or make *manifest*, especially by *rays*; **fire**, light.

LESSER: smaller (in size, quantity, age or quality): - less, under, worse, younger.

ELOHIM placed the Mazzaroth/constellations in the heavens to tell His story of salvation- to make **KNOWN HIS THOUGHTS- AFFIRM HIS APPOINTED TIMES** with lights of **FIRE**. From earth the lights of the stars are dim in quality as compared to the sun's light, or even the moons reflection. But the moon is not lit by its own **FIRE**

The Book of *Jubilees* gives us more insight to the moon and how it would confuse the appointed times... making Holy days un-holy and vice versa.

Jubilees 6:32 And command thou the children of Israel that they observe the years according to this reckoning (*calculation*) - **three hundred and sixty-four days**, (*the biblical solar year is 360 and Enoch adds 4 intercalary days at each season*) and these **will constitute a complete year**, **and they will not disturb its time from its days and from its feasts**; for everything will fall out in them according to

Jubilees 6:33 their testimony and **they will not leave out any day nor disturb any feasts**. But if they do neglect **and do not observe them according to His commandment**, then they will **disturb all their seasons and the years will be dislodged** from this [order] and they will disturb the seasons and the years

Jubilees 6:34 will be dislodged and they will neglect **their ordinances**. And **all the children of Israel will forget** and will not find the path of the years and will forget the **RENEWALS** (*Chodesh*) and **seasons** (*Mo'ed- appointed times the Feasts*), and **Shabbats**

Jubilees 6:35 and they will go wrong as to all the order of the years (*Jubilees*). For I know and from henceforth will I declare it unto thee, and **it is not of my own devising**; for the book (lies) written before me, and on the heavenly tablets the division of days is ordained, lest they forget the Feasts of the **Covenant**

Jubilees 6:36 and walk according to the feasts of the Gentiles (*false sabbaths, christmas, easter, halloween, etc*) after their error and after their ignorance. For there will be those who will assuredly make **OBSERVATIONS OF THE MOON** -how (it) disturbs the seasons (using a false lunar calendar to set Elohim's Feast days)

Jubilees 6:37 and comes in from year to year ten days too soon. For this reason the years will come upon them when they will disturb (the order), and make an abominable (day) the day of testimony, and an unclean day a feast day, and they will confound all the days, the holy with the unclean, and the unclean day with the holy; for they will go wrong as to the months and Shabbats and feasts and

Jubilees 6:38 jubilees. For this reason I command and testify to thee that thou mayst testify to them; for after thy death thy children will disturb (them), so that they will not make the year three hundred and sixty-four days only, and for this reason they will go wrong as to the RENEWALS (*Chodesh*) and SEASONS (*Mo'ed- appointed times*), and SHABBATS and FESTIVALS

The Sun has its daily duty of dividing day from night and marking the parts of the year. In concert with the stars, the sun also tells us which "AGE" we are in. But what of the *stars alone*, what is their purpose?

Psalm 147:4 He told the number of the stars; he **called them all by their names**.

Jahuwah's division of set time is recorded in the HEAVENS- the sun and stars not only mark the appointed times to meet with Jahuwah, they tell us of His plan or **HIS WAY** for all mankind.

Rav Shaul- the Apostle Paul- knew this when he wrote "And the sound of this testimony has gone into all the earth, and their words to the ends of the world". He was quoting Psalm 19 where King David writes about the stars and how they declare ^{H5608} - sâphar - that is to **record, inscribe, enumerate**; intensively to **recount, celebrate**- the glory of Jahuwah's plan for man.

Genesis 1:14 tells us that they are for... **FOR SIGNS** and for **SEASONS**

The stars quite literally are for the **SIGNS IN THE HEAVENS- the Hebrew word for SIGNS is O'TH- a signal (literally or figuratively), as a flag, beacon, monument, omen, prodigy, evidence, etc.: - mark, miracle, sign, token.**

The Companion Bible has this to say about the stars – Appendix 12

They are "signs". Hebrew oth, from atah to come. Signs, therefore, of SOMETHING OR SOME ONE TO COME. Those who understand them are enlightened by them. Those who do not may well be "dismayed" (Jer. 10:2)...

Once a year, we see the whole plan play out before us as the sun “moves” through its circuit from one *SIGN* to the next using the same pictorial language as the Hebrew prophets. This is the path back to the GARDEN of SET TIMES.

So what of this time piece story... how can we find it? The *SUN* is the “*STAR*” performer in this heavenly caravan but for the purposes of this study we are going to be gazing upon Jahuwah’s lesser lights- the stars.

(For more information of the Sun’s role in Jahuwah’s timepiece see our study “Restoring Days” at <http://www.remnantofthelight.net>)

Fact: Jahuwah wants us to meet with Him- in fact HE tells us that His appointed set times are to be kept from generation to generation, that His Shabbat *IS* the mark of His people... Although Jahuwah has blocked the way, it is His desire that we have a wayfaring heart in search of the path back to His Set Times...

Isaiah 35:8 And a highway shall be there, and a way, and it shall be called ***THE WAY*** of holiness; the unclean shall not pass over it; but it shall be for those; ***THE WAYFARING MEN***, yea fools, shall not err therein.

Jeremiah 24:7 And I will give them a heart to know Me, that I am Jahuwah; and they shall be My people, and I will be their Elohim; for they shall return unto Me with their whole heart.

Ezekiel 11:20 so that they shall go by my orders, and they shall guard my ordinances, and they shall execute them. And they will be to me for a people, and I will be to them for Elohim.

So we must know when those times are... Jahuwah surely must have left directions! Jahuwah tells us to seek His face... where is His face? In the HEAVENS of course!

BUT... What if we were to wake up after some major disaster happened... some time has passed...the power grid is down- no internet- no contact with the outside world. We see the sun go up and the sun go down- day after day. By just the nature of the sun and our own determination of the length of hours of daylight we can guess within reason what time of the year it is- the season. We can put a stick in the ground and watch how the shadows fall to determine if we are at an equinox or solstice.

Through the elements of nature, we can in most parts of the world, determine the season by weather patterns as well- unless we are lucky enough to live in area with moderate temperatures all year long!

Then there are the stars, Jahuwah's wonderment in the night sky. They cannot tell us the exact month or day, but they do tell us the season- they tell us the "AGE" – **THEY TELL US SOMETHING MORE PROFOUND!**

Enoch 2:1 Observe ye everything that takes place in the heaven, how they do not change their orbits, [and] the luminaries which are in the heaven, how they all rise and set in order each in its **season** (*Mo'ed-appointed time*), and transgress not against their appointed order.

The ancient astronomers drew charts and would mark certain times of the year with symbols, including the spring and fall equinox and the summer and winter solstices. Then astronomers who copied these charts would include these symbols in their own charts, so when modern astronomers review the ancient findings, it is easy to make certain determinations.

The task then is to determine the internal age of the original copy of the star chart. We get a clue of this from the Chinese, Chaldean, and Egyptian charts which all seem to indicate an internal age originating when the summer solstice was in the sign of Leo which would make the spring equinox occur in the sign of Taurus, the bull. That tells us that at the **Genesis creation** the year started in the sign of Taurus. Knowing now the precession of the equinox, it is an easy thing to compute the number of years since the Genesis creation actually occurred – approximately 6,000.

The great age of these charts are important in order to account for the amazing uniformity of figures and names found on them, despite the vast differences in the places where they were unearthed. Today archeologists consistently dig up copies of these charts etched into the stones of many different countries, representing vast separations of both time and space. The mathematical probabilities that a Greek philosopher sat down one day and drew forty-eight different pictures in the sky and gave them names that just happened to agree in nearly every detail to a similar chart drawn by a Chinese monk 1000 years earlier, which in turn, just happened to agree with one drawn by an Aztec priest 500 years before that, which just happened to agree with one from the Hindu culture, and so on... That mathematical probability simply doesn't exist. This similarity among star charts is strong evidence that we have only one author. It can only be JAHUWAH'S divine inspiration.

With the discovery of similar star charts all over the world we must consider how one chart could, in fact, make its way down to so many civilizations living in so many different places at so many different times.

Found in the works of Josephus, book one, chapters 2 and 3, he explains the commonly held Jewish tradition that JAHUWAH Himself gave the entire plan for man's salvation in this star-revelation by teaching it to Adam, Seth, and Enoch.

Josephus 2:3 Now this Seth, when he was brought up, and came to those years in which he could discern what was good, became a virtuous man; and as he was himself of an excellent

character, so did he leave children behind him who imitated his virtues. All these proved to be of good dispositions. They also inhabited the same country without dissensions, and in a happy condition, without any misfortunes falling upon them, till they died. **They also were the inventors of that peculiar sort of wisdom which is concerned with the heavenly bodies, and their order. And that their inventions might not be lost before they were sufficiently known, upon Adam's prediction that the world was to be destroyed at one time by the force of fire, and at another time by the violence and quantity of water,**

Josephus 3:9 Eloah afforded them a longer time of life on account of their virtue, and the good use they made of it in **astronomical and geometrical discoveries, which would not have afforded the time of foretelling [the periods of the stars] unless they had lived six hundred years; for the great year is completed in that interval.**

Enoch 14:8 And the vision was shown to me thus: Behold, in the vision clouds invited me and a mist summoned me, and **the course of the stars** and the lightnings (*illumination*) sped and hastened me, and the winds in the vision caused me to fly and lifted me upward, and bore me into heaven.

Enoch 14:18 And I looked and saw, therein a lofty **throne** (*Canopy*): its appearance was as crystal, and **the wheels** (*galgal*) thereof as **the shining sun** (*fiery*), and there was **the vision** (*revelation, prophecy*) of **CHERUBIM**.

Enoch 43:1 And I saw other **lightnings** (*illuminations*) and **the stars of heaven**, and I saw how **He called them all by their names and they hearkened unto Him.**

Enoch 43:2 And I saw how they are weighed in a righteous balance according to their proportions of light: [I saw] **the width of their spaces and the DAY OF THEIR APPEARING**, and how their revolution produces lightning (*illumination*): and [I saw] their revolution according to the number of the angels, and how they keep faith with each other.

Enoch 43:3. And I asked the angel who went with me who showed me what was hidden: 'What are these?'

Enoch 43:4. And he said to me: 'The Master of Spirits hath showed thee their parabolic meaning (lit. '**their parable**'): these are the names of the holy who dwell on the earth and **believe in the name of Jahuwah of Spirits for ever and ever.**'

Enoch 44:1 Also **another phenomenon I saw in regard to the lightnings** (*illumination*): how some of the stars arise and become lightnings (*illumination*) and cannot part with their new form

Enoch 59:1 And after that **all the secrets of the lights and lightnings** (*illumination*) were shown to me, and **THEY LIGHTEN FOR BLESSING AND FOR SATISFYING.**

If we are to understand the truth, we must first understand how it was perverted through Heylel and the ignorance of man who caused its corruption through the years. These corruptions took two forms, astrology and mythology. It is important to understand that a myth is not just a fable that was invented for the entertainment of its audience.

Myths are ancient man's attempts to explain and account for real, observable phenomenon. Therefore, they always contain a kernel of that original truth within the story, setting, plot, or characters of the myth itself. The ancients actually experienced and understood the past and future events of the stars. They saw the signs, understood them *as the revelation of JAHUWAH* and the message they presented.

Yet, from the very beginning many of them rejected the truth, and so, they were faced with the necessity of inventing something that would take the place of the truth. They succeeded to some limited extent in getting rid of the truth, but they still had **the signs** to contend with. What do they do with them? They invent "cunningly devised tales"... In other words... myths.

2 Peter 1:16 For we have not followed cunningly devised fables, when we made known unto you the power and coming of our Messiah Jah'shua, but were eyewitnesses of his majesty.

Though very few people still believe in the mythological gods and goddesses of ancient literature, many still subscribe to a belief system that whatever sign they were born "under" will determine much of their fate. Many still open the newspaper every morning for a check of their daily horoscope, adjusting their schedules and delaying some decisions based on what it says.

Heylel's pseudo-science of astrology has perverted JAHUWAH'S integrity - causing seekers of truth to shy away from the knowledge that the heavenly luminaries award.

Job 9:7-9 It is ELOHIM who ...**SETS- WHO AFFIXES HIS SEAL UPON-OVER THE STARS- who shuts up the stars under his seal**; who alone stretches out the heavens, *the abode of the stars...* **Who** brings forth URSA MAJOR [the Bear], ORION, THE PLEIADES, and the chambers (*the innermost rooms*) of the SOUTH (*of the right hand*)

So what is the meaning of His seal being placed upon the stars? A *Seal* is a MARK OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY and gives the owner's name and his position; it indicates its authenticity and PREVENTS TAMPERING. A seal also serves to protect the contents and identify the responsible individual. The King places his seal upon an edict to make it legal and valid. JAH placed His WAY BACK TO THE GARDEN OF SET TIMES in the stars, IN THE HEAVENS- then placed upon them his SEAL. The importance attached to seals in antiquity was so essential that without one NO DOCUMENT WAS REGARDED AS AUTHENTIC.



Most assume that Genesis is probably the oldest book in the Bible, since it starts at the beginning of the story. Surprisingly, this is not the case. Possibly dating from as early as 2000 B.C., the

book of Job is regarded by most scholars as the oldest book in the Bible. Interestingly, this is the book which most often mentions the stars. Job refers to two zodiac signs: Taurus, distinguished by the Pleiades, and Scorpio, called the "Chambers of the South" in the King James Version. Three other constellations are mentioned as well: Orion, the Bear (Ursa Major) and Hydra.

In the book of Job, Jahuwah confirms that the constellations are indeed the **PATH which preserves the WAY for coming into His presence**. After Job endured his immense suffering, JAHUWAH asks him a number of questions, including: "Canst thou bring forth Mazzaroth in his season?"

Job 38:32 Canst thou bring forth **Mazzaroth** in his **season**? or canst thou guide **Arcturus** with his sons?

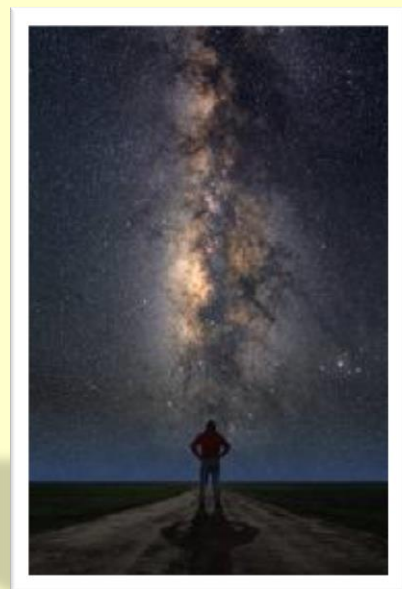
Job 38:33 Knowest thou the **ordinances** of heaven? canst thou set the dominion thereof in the earth?

In other words-

Can you bring forth the CONSTELLATIONS EACH IN ITS OWN TIME? or lead forth the Bear with her sons?

Do you know/understand THE SET-TIME ORDINANCES OF HEAVEN; Is it you who subjects earth to their dominion/can you put into effect their plan on the earth?

Jahuwah included the details of His plan of redemption and salvation in the significant events, cycles of time, etc., which the heavens mark. He drew pictures around the stars and taught mankind how to read and understand them. This helped mankind to remember JAHUWAH's truth, knowledge, glory, and purposes, including His plan to redeem mankind. As we near the End of Days it is so important to understand this plan which unfolds in front of us like the stars emerging in the night sky.



RETURNING TO EDEN

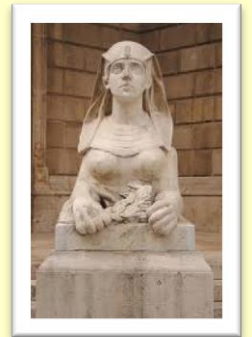
PART 3:

WHERE DO WE START



For untold centuries men have said that the secret of the universe lay in solving the riddle of the Sphinx, which is found in so many different ancient cultures. There is not just that ONE Sphinx in Egypt. There are actually many representations of this ancient symbol, a two-natured beast with the body of a lion and the **head of a woman- YES a woman.**

Often placed at entrances to palaces or temples of antiquity, this positioning implied power, authority and protection. The meaning of these creatures can be found in the mazzaroth/zodiac narrative.



The Sphinx faces East at the exact location where the Sun rises on the day of the vernal equinox. All of the significant stars and constellations along one side of the Milky Way in a 360 degrees view along the Milky Way are represented by some odd 50 pyramids along the Nile (representing the Milky Way on the ground) and include Sirius, Orion, the Pleiades, Andromeda, Pegasus and Canis Major. ²⁴

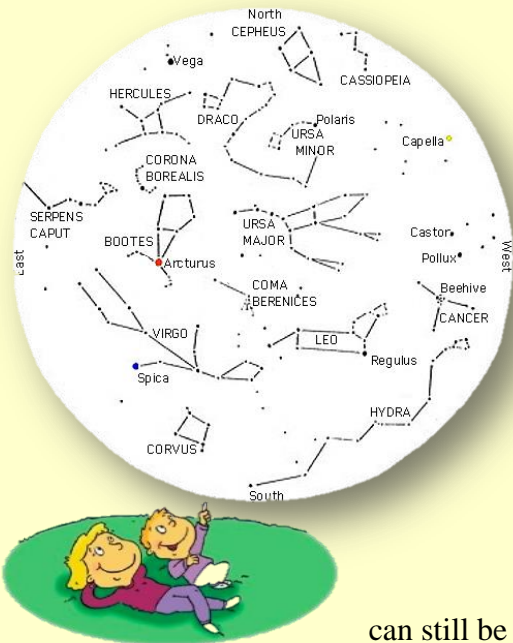
The true meaning of the celestial mazzaroth and its symbols seems to have been lost to the majority of mankind. The purpose of the mazzaroth symbols can be understood by connecting the sequence of pictures in story form. But what is that connection? What point in the circle of heaven is its beginning?

Sphinx in Greek means to "connect or bind together." It is a depiction of "the Way" in the heavens, a reference to the constellations and their messages as one follows the journey of the Sun on its course. This fixes the beginning and ending of the celestial narrative -- beginning with Virgo and ending with Leo.

In the Greek mythology the sphinx would burden travelers with riddles and puzzles, and eat them if they couldn't solve the problem they were given.

So, let us take our riddle to the heavens and if the truth is found in the myth of the sphinx we will start our star travel here at the head of the woman.

SPRING~



One of the first instructions about the division of time given to Moses on Mount Sinai was when to start the year.

Exodus 12:2 This month shall be to you the beginning of months: it is the first to you among the months of the year.

Deuteronomy 16:1 "Observe the month of Aviv, and keep Pesach to Jahuwah your Elohim; for in the month of Aviv, Jahuwah your Elohim brought you out of Egypt at *night*."

NO "EARTH-SIGN" WILL TRUMP a "STAR-SIGN"

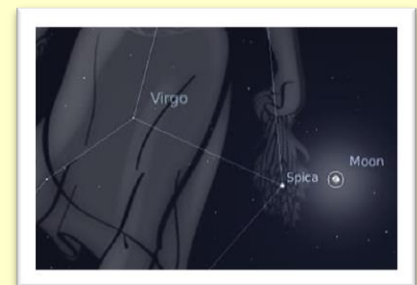
Here in the Rockies where I live, spring weather can still be quite "wintery"- snow and rain is common place. Thus, by observing the weather alone I would not be able to determine if spring has arrived. I must step out into the night and look up to the sky-

The ancients knew how to determine the turn of the year because they knew the star signs that marked the coming and arrival of the Vernal Equinox. In ancient times, as the sun was approaching the Vernal Equinox, the tiny constellation known as the "Pleiades" began to fade into the brightness of the dusk at sunset. Thus the Pleiades announced the equinox was coming.

Another star sign that announced that the equinox had happened was the fading of the star "Aldebaran," the brightest star in the zodiac constellation of Taurus, at sunset. The Ancients used the star signs to know that Vernal Equinox was nearing and for confirmation that it had occurred! Due to the precession of the equinox, the position of Aldebaran has shifted seven degrees in the last 2000 years; roughly a quarter the diameter of the full Moon. In our modern time sky we can find it in early spring high to the south at sunset, and sets at around midnight. By early May, it hangs low about the western sunset glow – and before the end of the month, it's lost altogether.

Watching the Pleiades and Aldebaran set each night as the sun set in the West cannot by themselves enable the observer to determine the date of the Vernal Equinox. Another sign "witness" is required. And such a witness existed - The ancients knew this!

The witness was the rising of the star "Spica" in the constellation of "Virgo" in the east. You see, just as the sun was nearing the date of the Vernal Equinox, Spica



could be seen rising in east at sunset. And it is this combination of witnesses; the Pleiades, Aldebaran, and Spica which permitted the ancients to know precisely when the Vernal Equinox would occur.

Thus the ancients were able to determine not only the turn of the new year by the rising and setting of key stars, but also the precise date of Pesach.

At sunrise on the Vernal (Spring) Equinox *the sun* would be in the constellation of Pisces/Dagim (*Dagim is Hebrew for Fishes*). The problem with trying to see this constellation or “House” is that the sun is rising with it and its *GREATER* light blocks out the *lesser* light of the stars.

In order to keep Jahuwah’s set appointed times we must observe and proclaim the month of *Green Ears- Aviv*, also known as **SPRING**.

VIRGO ~ BETHULAH

It all began with the womb from which mankind came... *And Adam called his wife's name Chavvah (life-giver), because she was the mother of all living. Gen 3:20*



Virgo (*Hebrew-Bethulah*), the only female figure in the zodiac, with her long rambling group of stars makes it’s easy to see why early stargazers named this pattern of stars for the **MAIDEN of the HARVEST**. Ranking as the largest constellation of the mazzaroth and the second-largest constellation overall (after Hydra), she measures 1300° square with the sun in this *HOUSE* for 45 days.

Because the enormity of this star group doesn’t lend itself to a well-defined pattern it may be difficult for most people to make out the winged maiden holding an ear of wheat in her left hand.

This huge constellation only contains one bright star fortunately making this constellation fairly easy to locate in the night sky. Sparkling blue-white **Spica** is located in the **Grain of Wheat** which she holds in her hand.

Isn't it interesting that the star was not placed in a prominent position in the woman herself, but rather in something she holds?

The alpha star is listed above as Spica (its Roman name). Hebrew name is Zerah meaning ‘**Seed**’ and ‘**Seed Cluster**’ in Latin.

In Arabic it is called, “Al Zimach” meaning “**THE BRANCH.**” One of the other stars in the branch is called “Al Mureddin” which means, “who shall come down” or “who shall have dominion”. This is a picture of the Messiah who is also known as “The Branch”

Isaiah 11:1 And there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots

Zechariah 6:12 And speak unto him, saying, Thus speaketh Jahuwah of hosts, saying, Behold the man whose name *is* The BRANCH; and he shall grow up out of his place, and he shall build the temple of JAHUWAH:

Zechariah 6:13 Even he shall build the temple of JAHUWAH; and he shall bear the glory, and shall sit and rule upon his throne; and he shall be a priest upon his throne: and the counsel of peace shall be between them both.

Matthew 1:23 Behold, a virgin shall be with child, and shall bring forth a son, and they shall call his name Emmanuel, which being interpreted is, Elohim with us.

The palm branch is an ancient symbol of rejoicing, triumph and glorification. The word *virgo*; could possibly be related to *virga*, 'a young shoot, twig', *virgate*. **Virgate** (shaped like a wand or rod, also an early English measure of land area), from Latin *virgatus*, 'made of twigs', from *virgo*, 'twig, switch, rod', which is of uncertain origin.

Revelation 12:5 And she brought forth a man child, who was to rule all nations with a rod of iron: and her child was caught up unto Jahuwah, and to his throne.

The ancient Egyptians used a branch of Palm stripped of its leaves to mark the passage of years and the hieroglyphic of the Palm thus became a symbol for words such as 'year', 'time' or 'season'.



Palm branches were waved in jubilation at important seasonal ceremonies to celebrate the rule of a king or annual festivals. The wheat or ear of corn held in the right hand clearly links the constellation to the season of agricultural harvest or expectation.

The representation of Bethulah holding a sheaf of wheat also symbolizes the House of Bread, as the time of harvest. In Hebrew, the term Bethlehem literally translates to HOUSE OF BREAD. The term "house" refers to one of the houses of the Sun. Bethlehem is thus a reference to the constellation Virgo.

John 6:32 Then Jah'shua said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven; but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.

John 6:33 For the bread of Elohim is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.

AVIV~ LOOKING FOR BARLEY

At the time of the approaching Vernal equinox, the constellation of Bethulah is beginning to rise in the east at sunset. Spica is a Latin word which means 'ear of grain' and corresponds to the Greek word *stakhys*. This is the origin of the English word 'spike' which is related to the English word 'ear'.

Spica the star in the hand of Bethulah corresponds to the Hebrew word 'Tsemach' which has the meaning of a sprouting plant.

Where's the barley? Look up...up into the heavens where you'll find your answer!

When Spica was rising in the evening sky after sunset, night after night, until that night when it was at the appropriate location to announce the Vernal equinox, one can say "the barley has ripened".

While the ancients knew the stars and how to tell time by them, the rising of Spica - i.e., the rising of the stalk of grain in the hand of the woman announced the new year and that star sign, over the many centuries became the "ripening of the barley" thus becoming confused with an earthly sign of the ripening of the barley crops!

Genesis 1:14 And Jahuwah said, Let there be lights in the expanse of the heavens to divide between the day and the night. And let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days and years.

Lest you think the announcement of the Vernal Equinox by the rising of Spica and the setting of the Pleiades could not possibly be twisted into the "ripening of the barley" in the fields, take a look at this passage from Philo, from his writings "On the Creation":

"And besides the stars above mentioned" {Philo was describing Ursa Major} "the band of the Pleiades is also made up of seven stars, the rising and occultation of which are the causes of great benefits to all men. For when they set, the furrows are ploughed up for the purpose of sowing; and when they are about to rise, they bring glad tidings of harvest; and after they have arisen, they awaken the rejoicing husbandman to the collection of their necessary food. And they with joy store up their food for their daily use."

This is why the Constellation of Bethulah -Virgo is such a key player in Jahuwah's division of time. Not only is she in the night sky marking the start of the year, the barley and wheat harvest, but the sun is rising in her "House or Mansion" in the autumnal seventh month where we are called to celebrate the ingathering of the final harvest at Sukkot. Who better to do this than the woman from who the branch of Jesse came forth!

Much of the ancient mythology attached to the sign combines stories concerned with harvesting the fruits of the earth, or the period of germination. Some have argued that the constellation

depicts 'the woman and her seed', with the palm branch being seen as an ancient symbol for the seed.

THE SYMBOL for VIRGO is the M... the 13th letter of the English alphabet, which finds its roots in the 13th letter of the Hebrew alphabet, "mem" (meaning mother) and was the ancient Phoenician word for **water**. The ancient Egyptian word for water was "moo." M is the most sacred of all the letters, for it symbolizes water, where all life began.




COMBINED WITH... what many believe is the Christian fish symbol. Christians started using this symbol during the first three centuries after ha'Mashiach (*the Messiah*).



This was the time when many Christians were being persecuted. Some say that when a believer met a man, he drew a curved line resembling half of a fish. If the other man was a follower of ha'Mashiach as well, he would complete the lower half with another curved line to create a simple drawing of a fish.

The Fish also symbolizes purity as in water. Others claim it was because ha'Mashiach was "Fisher of men".

But the symbol is upright  and not sideways. This represents the female uterus/womb from which ha'Mashiach was eventually born. Combined they represent MOTHER and CHILD.

The word "*Virgo*" also means "**self-contained**" and the Virgo myth should not be interpreted as a woman who is a virgin, but rather a nurturing woman who is **a mother to all of the earth**. Immaculate Conception aside, we all know that mothers cannot also be virgins.

Why the confusion? Part of it is a long-standing misinterpretation of the word itself. "Virgo" sounds like "Virgin" so they must be the same thing, right? Not necessarily.

By all accounts, Virgo is seen as the "Great Goddess." A look back at the history of the Virgo myth across cultures shows most of the goddesses who were linked to Virgo were considered fertility goddesses, or goddesses of the harvest. This resonates with the view of **Virgo being the caretaker of mankind** through her fertility.

Who is this literal "Mother to all the Earth"? The life-giver- Chavvah!

It is the Garden of Eternal life- the Garden of Set Times where we wish to return, so we must look back in-order to retrace our steps. The original womb from which ha'Mashiach came from was the womb of Chavvah. Although there were other people on earth as seen in the Creation story of Genesis, Adam and Chavvah were "set-apart" to be the blood line from which ha'Mashiach Jah'shua came.

Genesis 1:26 And Elohim said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

Genesis 1:27 So Jahuwah created man in his own image, in the image of Elohim created he him; male and female created he them.

Genesis 1:28 And Jahuwah blessed them, and Jahuwah said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth.

Genesis 1:31 And Elohim saw everything that he had made, and, behold, it was very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

Genesis 2:1 Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the **host** of them.

HOST: H6635 tsâbâ' - a *mass* of persons

Genesis 2:4 These are the **generations** of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that Jahuwah Elohim made the earth and the heavens,

GENERATIONS: H8435 tôl^odâh- descent, that is, family

Genesis 2:8 And Jahuwah Elohim planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:18 And Jahuwah Elohim said, It is not good that the man should be alone; I will make him an help meet for him.

Genesis 2:21 And Jahuwah Elohim caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he slept: and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof;

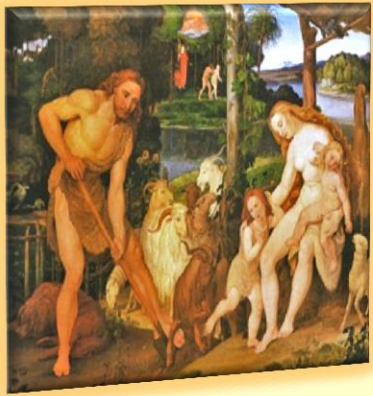
Genesis 2:22 And the rib, which Jahuwah Elohim had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man.

Genesis 2:23 And Adam said, This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man.

Genesis 2:24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh.

WHERE is ADAM~ BOOTES

Spring is the time of the year when herdsmen and shepherds spent their nights out in their fields, since this is the time when lambs are born. Considered a decan in Virgo is the constellation **Boötes** (boh-'oh-tees- the "ö" in the name is to be pronounced separately).



Boötes whose name in Greek means herdsman or plowman literally, ox-driver; from boos, related to the Latin bovis “cow” was supposed to have invented the plough. So Boötes was identified with a farmer who plows the land during spring.

The Romans called Boötes the Herdsman of the Septemtriones, which is of the seven oxen represented by the seven stars of the Big Dipper, seen as the cart or the plow.

Genesis 3:17 And unto Adam he said, Because thou hast hearkened unto the voice of thy wife, and have eaten of the tree, of which I commanded you, saying, Thou shalt not eat of it: cursed is the ground for thy sake; in sorrow shalt thou eat of it all the days of thy life;

Genesis 3:18 Thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth to thee; and thou shalt eat the herb of the field;

Genesis 3:19 In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground; for out of it wast thou taken: for dust thou art, and unto dust shalt thou return.

The brightest star in the constellation Boötes is the **red** (*Adam*) giant star **Arcturus**. This is a 1st magnitude, golden red star, located on the left knee of the figure. It is the 4th brightest star in the heavens and was one of the few stars to be assigned a name by Ptolemy and Manilius. Albiruni informs us that it was sometimes called 'the Guardian of the Northern Heavens', alluding to a role of safe-keeping.

Job 9:8 Which alone spreadeth out the heavens, and treadeth upon the waves of the sea.

Job 9:9 Which maketh **Arcturus**, Orion, and Pleiades, and the chambers of the south.



Boötes, the herdsman, rides through the sky during the late Spring and early Summer. While he may have appeared as a shepherd to the ancients, modern star-gazers like us can easily recognize the shape of a kite, with the bright star Arcturus at the point of the kite where the tail is attached.

The Hayden Planetarium of New York as reported in the New York Times, March 20, 1988, p.39:

*“The people of antiquity easily knew the spring equinox by **ARCTURUS** -- a bright, first-magnitude star which appears shortly after sunset/twilight (the handle of the Big Dipper points to it) -- which always appears March 21st after the previous evening's sunset in the northern hemisphere. About 7:15 p.m. it rises above the eastern horizon on March 21 at 40 degrees North Latitude.”*

The name of the star derives from Ancient Greek Ἀρκτοῦρος (*Arktouros*) and means "Guardian of the Bear", ultimately from ἄρκτος (*arktos*), "bear" + οὐρός (*ouros*), "**watcher, guardian**". It has been known by this name since at least the time of the Greek poet Hesiod (700 B.C.) whose works speak of the gods and the stars. It is the brightest star in the constellation Boötes which is next to the Greater and Lesser Bears, Ursa Major and Ursa Minor.

The ancient Hebrew name for this star has been preserved in the book of Job and was *Auwsh* meaning "**To Hasten.**" Prehistoric Polynesian navigators knew Arcturus as *Hōkūle‘a*, the "**Star of Joy.**"

Arcturus is the zenith star of the Hawaiian Islands. Using *Hōkūle‘a* and other stars, the Polynesians launched their double-hulled canoes from Tahiti and the Marquesas Islands.

Traveling east and north they eventually crossed the equator and reached the latitude at which Arcturus would appear directly overhead in the summer night sky. Knowing they had arrived at the exact latitude of the island chain, they sailed due west on the trade winds to landfall.

If *Hōkūle‘a* could be kept directly overhead, they landed on the southeastern shores of the Big Island of Hawaii. For a return trip to Tahiti the navigators could use Sirius, the zenith star of that island. Since 1976, the Polynesian Voyaging Society's *Hōkūle‘a* has crossed the Pacific Ocean many times under navigators who have incorporated this wayfinding technique in their non-instrument navigation.

This supergiant star is the diameter nearly 20 times that of the Sun and a brightness more than 100 times that of our Sun. Since it is only 36 light-years away (close for a star) it appears as the brightest star in Boötes and in fact, the fourth brightest star in the sky.

In its the latter stages of its life Arcturus is considered a **red giant**, it has stopped fusing hydrogen in its core as the sun does, and astronomers believe it is now starting to fuse heavier elements such as carbon. Once Arcturus exhausts its helium supply, its outer layers will likely bleed off and a white dwarf **remnant** will be left behind.

As Arcturus ushers in the spring season, slowly rising in the east in the evening of March 21st, this brilliant gold-yellow "giant" produces more star interest than most other stars, as more people have reported an unidentified flying object- UFO low in the eastern sky in March than at

any other time of the year, and that "dancing moving object that appears to change color" always ends up being none other than Arcturus.

Arcturus was well known among ancient seamen and farmers for bringing stormy weather with its rising, for which Pliny called it *horridum sidus: a star which is almost always accompanied by a hail storm.*²⁵

Referred to by the Arabs as "Keeper of Heaven," Arcturus is one of two stars called *al-simāk* "the uplifted one" the other being *Spica*.

Every evening, descending lower and lower in the inferior heaven towards the autumnal Equinox, **Bootes** seems to be expelled from the heaven of light. After him comes Chavvah-Bethulah, holding a branch of fruit pleasant to the eyes and good for food.

She also descends every evening and seems to push on the man and cause his fall. Under them is the great serpent. Bootes is next to Bethulah in the Zodiac with one arm is raised high in the direction of Bethulah, as if he is exposing his rib cage.

Genesis 2:21 So Jahuwah Elohim caused a deep sleep to fall upon the man, and while he slept took one of his ribs and closed up its place with flesh;

Genesis 2:22 and the rib which Elohim had taken from the man he made into a woman and brought her to the man.

SPRING PLANETS TOO!

If you start your stargazing right after sundown, you'll almost certainly notice Venus glowing in the western sky. Look for it blazing in the west during and after twilight. Setting an average of 2 minutes later each night, this luminous planet is now venturing into seldom-seen territory: the late night sky. We are usually accustomed to having Venus set much earlier in the evening, but by the end of April, Venus will be setting within a half hour of midnight. On April 11, take note of Venus passing a couple of degrees to the lower left of the famous Pleiades star cluster in Taurus.

Meanwhile, nearly two-thirds of a way up from the south-southwest horizon as darkness falls you'll find Jupiter. The "king of the planets" is rivaled only by the moon and Venus and continues to be a grand sight for both naked-eye and telescopic observers to behold.

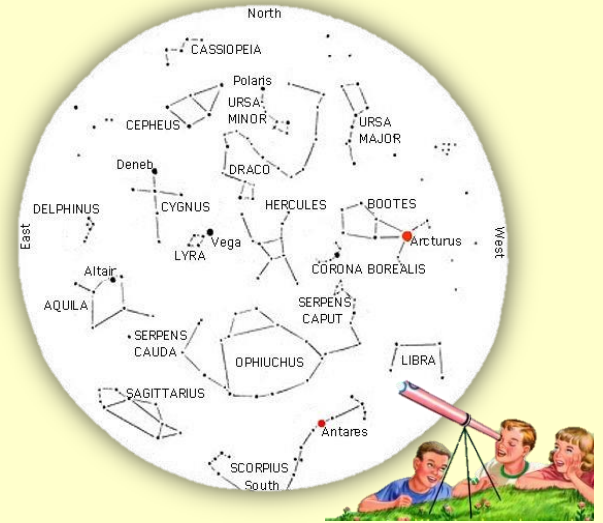
And finally, during the last week of April, about 45 minutes after sunset, look low toward the west-northwest horizon and you'll see a brilliant "star" shining with an ochre hue. That will be Mercury, nearly a match for Sirius, the brightest star.



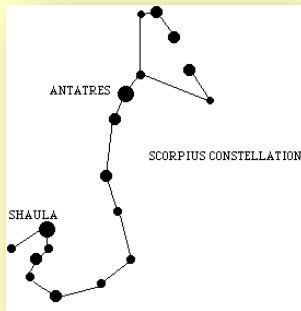
SUMMER~

New constellations are rising in the east, bringing into to view the bright stars of the summer sky. As the season reaches its pinnacle of daylight, we have to wait a little longer to enjoy the twinkling starlit night. The warm summer breeze makes for a wondrous adventure of stargazing late into the evening.

Spring was ushered in with the maiden Bethulah/Chavvah and her mate Bootes/Adam-expelled from the Garden of Set Times, summer is marked with the villain of this story- the serpent.



SCORPIUS~AKRABH



Scorpius is Latin for scorpion, or literally translated as the creature with the *burning sting*. Ironically it represents a lowly, creepy-crawly creature and was the dreaded symbol of darkness in the region of the Euphrates. Comets in this region of the sky were said to portend plagues of “reptiles” (read as locusts or other insects harmful to agriculture).

Scorpius’ bright star **Antares is one of the Four Royal Stars of Persia**, and called the *Watcher of the West*. On this theme it is known that many early Grecian temples were oriented towards the rising or setting of Antares at the autumn equinox.

Antares reaches its highest place in the sky (its culmination at **midnight on or near June 1, ushering in the Feast of Weeks- Shavuot!** It is highest in the sky at about sunset in early September at the time of the final harvest feasts of oil and wood.

Both the Arabic and Latin names for the star Antares mean “heart of the Scorpion.” Antares, a first magnitude **fiery red star**, is one of the most easily identifiable stars in the summer sky. The name means 'similar to' or '**rival of** Mars, because both are of a similar color and luminosity. Thus the reason the Romans designated Scorpio ruled by **Mars- the Roman god of war**.

However, Akrah /Scorpius is not a scorpion to everyone. In Chinese mythology, the constellation was part of the Azure Dragon. In ancient China, ruddy Antares was called *Huo*, the fire star. With its two flankers, Sigma and Tau Scorpii, it formed *Xin*, the heart of the Blue Dragon.

When the dragon shows its horn in the heavens, it reminded people that it is time to sow seeds. Understanding the seasons in an agricultural society is of the utmost importance. Therefore the Chinese people paid great attention to the ‘seven mansions’ of the Azure Dragon, especially the bright star Antares, the heart of the dragon, the great fire.

In the Shang Dynasty, some officers were appointed to track the position changes of Antares at the observatory Shangqiu. People determined the seasons by observing Antares and other bright stars for quite a long time.

The hook of nine stars from Epsilon to Lambda and Upsilon Scorpii formed the constellation *Wěi*, meaning ‘tail’... referring to the tail of the Blue Dragon²⁶; in our western constellation system this same hook of stars is the tail of the scorpion.

In other ancient charts, Scorpius was shown either as a SERPENT WITH LEGS or an EAGLE²⁷ which foretold Jahuwah’s plan, the fall of man in the Garden of Set Times.

Other ancient names for this constellation were: the *Sign of the Death-god – The Perverse One – The Lawless One – The Wounding – The Conflict – The War – The Attack of the Enemy*.²⁸ All of these names point to the serpent/Cherub in the Garden of Set Times and his deceiving of Adam and Chavvah.

There are many allegorical parallels between the scorpion and serpent.

The LXX Greek for scorpion is ^{G4651} skorpios - from skerpō, meaning *to pierce*; a “scorpion” (from its sting): - scorpion. From the root of G4649.

G4649: skopos- (“scope”); From skeptomai (to *peer* about [“**skeptic**”]); *concealment; a watch (sentry or scout)*

Interestingly during the era of Adam in Garden of Set Times, the Autumn Equinox sunrise was with the constellation of Akrah/Scorpius.



Virgo and Scorpio symbols “glyphs” are quite similar. Both symbols resemble the letter M the most sacred of letters. Coincidentally Akrah’s star **Antares** is a class **M** red supergiant star.

The tail of the Scorpio glyph has an arrow as represented in many pictures of the tail of Lucifer, but deeper than this it represents the serpent, also a phallic symbol that tells of the true nature of how Chavvah and Lucifer/Heylel were forever bound through this one act in the Garden.

Genesis 3:13 And Jahuwah Elohim said unto the woman, What is this that thou hast done? And the woman said, “*The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.*”

Because Heylel had seduced Chavvah in his attempt to defile the blood line of the Messiah, thereby brought immortality of Jahuwah's children to an end by intercourse with her (the forbidden fruit) that Elohim set the two opponents in eternal contest, with the words;

"Jahuwah Eloah said to the Serpent... because you have done this, you are cursed above all cattle and all the brutes of the earth; on your breast and belly you shall go and you shall eat earth all the days of your life

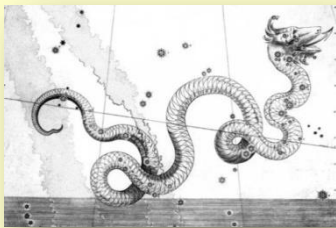
And I will put hatred between you and between the woman, and between your seed and between her seed. He will give heed to your head, and you will give heed to his heel.

Snakes, *nachash*, scorpions and *fiery serpents* are the symbols of Heylel/Lucifer/ha'satan, the enemy of Israel.

Hebrews called the constellation of Scorpius, Akrab which also means "war."



Ironically a decan constellation to Scorpius is SERPENS: -the Snake.



Its Hebrew name is *Alyah*, meaning *The Accursed*. Serpens head is facing Bootes and Virgo as if they are engaging in a conversation.

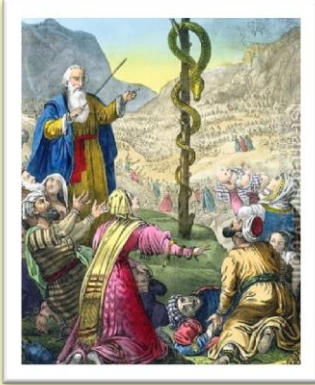
Such stars in this decan have the meaning of *Encompassing*, and *The Serpent Enfolding* (meaning to surround with a covering – to take in and hold.)

The Serpent is best seen in the summer from the northern hemisphere. Although this is officially one constellation, it is unique among the modern constellations in being split into two non-contiguous parts, **Serpens Caput** (Serpent Head) to the west and **Serpens Cauda** (Serpent Tail) to the east, in the middle stands Ophiuchus.

Ophiuchus was originally Ophiuchus vel Serpentarius, the Serpent Bearer and was represented by a male figure with a serpent wrapped around him. The name is derived from the Greek for 'man holding snake' and the figure is generally identified with Asclepius, a physician and the ship's surgeon of Argo Navis. He is often depicted as the seated figure of a man holding a stick around which is wound a snake - the Rod of Asclepius.

Numbers 21:6 And Elohim sent to the people the serpents (*nachash*), the ones causing death, and they bit the people, and many people died of the sons of Israel.





Numbers 21:7 And the people came to Moses saying that, We sinned for we spoke ill against Elohim, and against you, make a vow then to Elohim that He remove from us the serpent! And Moses made a vow for the people

Numbers 21:8 And Elohim said to Moses, Make to yourself a **fiery serpent** (*saraph*), and put it upon a sign (*standard*). And all having been bitten, beholding it shall live.

Numbers 21:9 And Moses made a **serpent of brass** and set it

upon a sign. And it came to pass whenever a serpent bit a man and he looked upon the serpent of brass, that he lived.

Serpens is one of the Greek constellations, first catalogued by the Greek astronomer Ptolemy in the 2nd century.

The most celebrated object in Serpens is a star cluster called M16, embedded in a gas cloud called the Eagle Nebula, which in turn contains the Pillars of Creation, a star-forming region famously imaged by Hubble.

We find the constellation Serpens Caput (the serpent) in close proximity of the constellations of both Bethulah and Bootes, and here is where we see the story played out in the heavens...

"The serpent of iniquity, who plays the part of the Tempter, must therefore be viewed in an astronomical rather than an ethical or moral character (the constellation Serpens Caput), which, for purposes of allegory, has not been made an enviable one.

He is the villain of the drama, and rather an elongated one at that, for, as found described on the planisphere "his tail drew after him a third part of the stars of heaven" (Rev. 12:4), or from Cancer to Libra, which is difference between four constellations, a third of the twelve.

Going before, he, as the personified serpent of Serpens Caput, leads the ...woman (Virgo) towards the setting point in the west, therefore his office is to "seduce" (Latin seducere, to lead on or go before), while the enamored Adam (the constellation Bootes) follows in true conjugal spirit towards the horizon, driven forth by the Power that causes the revolution of the heavens which carries them out of the Garden.

At the moment of expulsion or as the figures of Adam (Bootes) and Eve (Virgo) are sinking from sight below the Western horizon, the constellation Perseus appears in the east, grim in armor and helmet, a being of vengeance holding aloft a flaming sword". In this action, Perseus



and his sword, that drives them (Virgo/Booths/Eve/Adam) from the garden of Eden ... (John Hazelrigg, The Sun Book, 1971, 35-36).

Serpens is best seen in July around 9:00 p.m., with Unukalhai, being its brightest star. Sometimes, it is called Cor Serpentis, meaning the Serpent's Heart. It's a 2nd magnitude, pale yellow star found in the snake's neck.

According to Ptolemy, the stars of constellation Serpens are of a Saturn Mars nature which, of course, in traditional terms means an arch-villain.

FINDING AKRABH ~

Akrabh the Scorpion – the southernmost constellation of the Mazzaroth – is a major showpiece of the starry sky. This J-shaped grouping of stars actually looks like its namesake.

As seen from mid-northern latitudes, such as the central U.S., Scorpius never climbs high in the sky, but rather chases after Ophiuchus along the horizon, so you need an unobstructed view southward to see this constellation in its entirety.

To find it, face south mid-evening (about 10 pm), near the horizon you'll find the bright red star Antares. Down and to the left of Antares is the scorpion's tail with the stinger raised to strike. Above and to the right is the row of stars that marks the scorpion's head.

Akrabh's Stinger is made up of two stars, Shaula and Lesath. The star Shaula is the second brightest star in Akrabh and the 25th brightest star in the sky. Shaula comes from the Arabic *al-šawlā'*, which means "the raised (tail)." Of all the constellations, only Orion can boast more bright stars than Scorpius.

The Milky Way Galaxy passes through the lower extremities of the Scorpion. Here clouds of stars and dark interstellar dust can be seen in binoculars and amateur telescopes.

From northern U.S. states and the most of Canada, the Scorpion's Tail stays at least partially submerged below the horizon, but its most brilliant star Antares can be seen as far north as southern Alaska.

Hidden Door~



The Scorpion-men of Babylonian myth guard the horizons where the sun rises and sets. "The scorpion men open the doors for Shamash, the Sun, as he travels out each day, and close the doors after him when he returns to the underworld at night.

The star Nu Scorpii or **Jabbah** in the constellation Scorpius is called in Chinese astronomy Pinyin: Jiànbì, meaning *Door Bolt*, because this star is

marking itself and stand alone in *Door Bolt* asterism, in the Room mansion.

It is notable that this *house of the Sun* (that is when the sun rises in Scorpio in autumn and not seen in the night sky of summer), astrologically differs from the astronomical one.

According to Heyl's pseudo-science of astrology, the sun is said to be in the Scorpio sign from 23rd October to 23rd November.

However, according to astronomy- that is Jahuwah's stars themselves- the sun is in this constellation only for seven days, from 23rd November to 30th November, which means it is the smallest of the zodiac signs. It represents the Creation Week and is the **Hidden Door** back to the Garden of Set Time!

Genesis 3:24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubim, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.

In man's zodiac we have only 12 signs/Houses of the Sun but in Jahuwah's we have thirteen, and Scorpio is the only one that is **HIDDEN** in two different Houses.

For many centuries prior to the Christian era, Scorpio was the largest of the zodiacal figures, with its claws - the *chelae* - extending over the area now attributed to Libra the Scales. This has been offered as an argument that the earliest zodiac contained only six great constellations, of which Scorpio was one. In modern times the constellation Ophiuchus is being placed back into its rightful standing- but it too was combined with Scorpio- taking the larger Serpent bearer constellation of Ophiuchus and hiding in the smaller Scorpius. So, what is the story here?

With the Greeks it universally was the "Great Beast" also the "Great Sign"- which brings us to the book of Revelation and John's visions of the Great Sign of the Great Beast.

We are going to start our tale at the sounding of the fifth trumpet...

Locusts with the tails like scorpions coming out of the bottomless pit to sting those people who do not have the seal of Jahuwah upon their foreheads, punishing them for five terrible months.

Revelation 9:1 And the fifth angel sounded, and I saw a star fall from heaven unto the earth: and to him was given the key of the bottomless pit.

Revelation 9:2 And he opened the bottomless pit; and there arose a smoke out of the pit, as the smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were darkened by reason of the smoke of the pit.

Revelation 9:3 And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the earth: and unto them was given power, as the **scorpions** of the earth have power.

Revelation 9:4 And it was commanded them that they should not hurt the grass of the earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; but only those men **which have not the seal of Jahuwah in their foreheads.**

Revelation 9:5 And to them it was given that they should not kill them, but that they should **be tormented five months: and their torment was as the torment of a scorpion, when he striketh a man.**

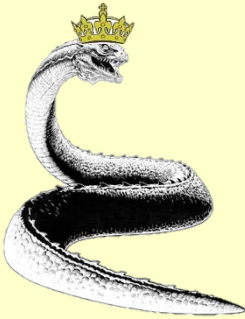
Revelation 9:7 And the shapes of the locusts were like unto horses prepared unto battle; and on their heads were as it were crowns like gold, and their faces were as the faces of men.

Revelation 9:8 And they had hair as the hair of women, and their teeth were as the teeth of lions.

Revelation 9:9 And they had breastplates, as it were breastplates of iron; and the sound of their wings was as the sound of chariots of many horses running to battle.

Revelation 9:10 And they had **tails like unto scorpions**, and there were stings in their tails: and their power was to hurt men five months.

On another level, however, John's scorpion motif was but a "*Mazzaroth*" zoological namesake of an astrological figure known as the Great Sign or the Great Beast... Like the locust, Scorpius flies low. His celestial representation is fixed in the lowest sky, in the southern quarter.



The constellation Scorpio was identified by Aben Ezra (1092-1167) as K' sil, or the Foolish, the Impious, the Inconstant. Indications are that the Hebrews viewed the constellation as a crowned Snake or Basilisk. Dwellers of the Euphrates saw the Scorpion as the Symbol of darkness, showing the decline of the sun's power after the autumnal equinox...²⁹

Therefore Antares can be seen rising with the gathering darkness in early June, around the time of the *summer solstice*, or rising with sun as the days get shorter. Whether in the summer evening or in the autumn morning, the star brings a temporary darkness, nocturnal or wintery, on the land.³⁰

The five-month period evoked in Revelation coincides with the exact duration of the dark season announced by the sun entering the Scorpion. Biblically speaking the Great Sign ushers in the end of the harvest year and the end of three important festivities celebrated ... the Feast of Trumpets, the Day of Atonement and the Feast of Tents. The feasts that conclude the wedding celebration to the lamb! The bride then enters into the hidden door that is on the side of the Ark- Jah'shua the Kinsman Redeemer- to return to the place that HE has prepared in the Garden of Set Times!

John 14:1 Let not your heart be disturbed! Trust in Elohim, and trust in me!

John 14:2 In the residence of my father there are many abodes (*Houses of the Sun*), but if not, I would have told you, I go to prepare a place for you.

John 14:3 And whenever I should go and should prepare for you a place, again I will come and take you to myself, that were I am you should be also.

John 14:4 And where I go you know, and *The Way* you know.

Twelve days after we see the sun leave Scorpio we have the celebration of LIGHT- the celebration of rededication- Chanukah. Where our husband, our kinsman gathered with the lost sheep on the portico of Solomon.

Mathew 10:5 Mashiach sent out these twelve, commanding them, saying, Do not go into the way of the nations, and do not enter into any city of the Samaritans.

Mathew 10:6 But rather go to **the lost sheep** of the house of Israel.

Mathew 10:7 And as you go, proclaim, saying, The **kingdom of Heaven** is at hand.

John 10:22 And took place the holiday of **rededication** (^{G1456} ἐγκαίνια -renewal) in Jerusalem, and it was winter

John 10:23 And ha'Mashiach was walking in the temple, in the stoa (portico) of Solomon.

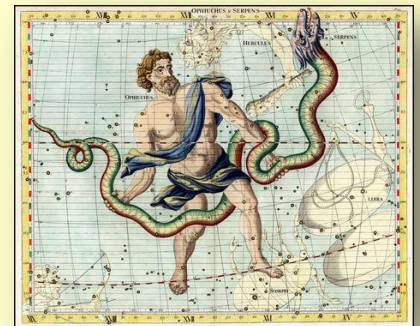
So we see that John's vision of the scorpions may inspire the fear of all hell let loose. Signs of a dark age, however, they are merely designed to set the scene for the triumph of the slain lamb ... gathering in the "Fish" of Pisces in the light of the Vernal Equinox. ³¹

Mathew 4:19 And He [ha'Mashiach]said to them, Follow Me, and I will make you fishers of men.

OPHIUCHUS~ THE SERPENT BEARER

Isaiah 44:13 The carpenter stretched out his rule; he marked it out with a line; he fitted it with planes, and he marked it out with the compass, and made it after the figure of a man, according to the beauty of a man; that it may remain in the house [*of the sun*].

Directly above SCORPIO, stands a huge figure of the Man named OPHIUCHUS Pronounced 'o-few-cus' which means "Serpent Holder." The man stands with one foot directly above the star of the head of the scorpion, Antares.



As the serpent “Gives Heed to His Heel” the other foot is just above the tail stinger.

He is grasping a very long snake-serpent which crosses the sky at his abdomen, with its head pointing to the Northern Crown (Corona Borealis). Ophiuchus appears to be restraining the Serpent from reaching that Crown. The Crown, of course, represents kingship and dominion. That old serpent, Heylel, desperately wants to be king.

Ophiuchus is sometimes called the 13th or *forgotten* constellation of the Zodiac. Also known by its Latin name, Serpentarius, it is one of the constellations first catalogued by the Greek astronomer Ptolemy in the 2nd century. Subsequently, it was combined into Scorpius. Even though Ophiuchus was the larger by more than double, of the two constellations it was recognized as Scorpio. Which I find interesting that the Serpent Bearer was hidden in the serpent!

This large constellation can be seen in the night sky from June through October. Although most of the stars are dim, Ophiuchus' teapot shape makes it easy to find.

From the Northern Hemisphere, look southward at mid-to-late evening in July. From the Southern Hemisphere, look around this same time, but overhead. From all parts of Earth in the month of July, Ophiuchus descends westward as Earth spins under the sky, and evening deepens into late night.

Ophiuchus contains a number of famous deep sky objects, including the Twin Jet Nebula-



The Snake Nebula: is a dark nebula approximately 650 light years from Earth.



It is small, but has a distinctive S-shape of a snake, which is how it got its name. The nebula is part of the larger Dark Horse Nebula.



The Dark Horse Nebula, sometimes known as the Great Dark Horse. It lies near the border of the constellations Sagittarius and Scorpius and obscures a part of the upper central bulge of the Milky Way Galaxy.

The nebula got the name Dark Horse because its shape resembles that of a side silhouette of a horse. It is one of the largest dark nebulae in the sky. In good viewing conditions, when there is no light pollution, the nebula can be seen without binoculars.

There are four meteor showers associated with the constellation: the Ophiuchids, the Northern May Ophiuchids, the Southern May Ophiuchids and the Theta Ophiuchids.

It has been thought that Ophiuchus might be the fetus (foetus) attached to the umbilicus cord (Serpens). Linguist suggest that there is a likely relationship between the Greek words ophis and *omphi-. [Omphi from the Indo-European root *nobh-. Related words 'umbilicus', 'omphallus', 'navel', 'nave', **the hub of a wheel**].

The constellation Ophiuchus is identified with Asclepius who was cut from his mother's womb as a fetus. The long tube-like shape of a snake bears a resemblance to an umbilical cord. When the snake is curled up it might appear to be like the nave or hub of a wheel.³²

According to Greek mythology, he was the healer; he cured the sick. He was also reported to bring the dead back to life by means of blood taken from the side of the goddess of justice. He is called the 'Physician,' 'The Desired One,' 'The Health-Giver,' the 'Universal Remedy.'

HEALER

Mathew 4:23 And Jah'shua went about all Galilee, teaching in their synagogues, and preaching the gospel of the kingdom, and healing all manner of sickness and all manner of disease among the people.

Mathew 4:24 And his fame went throughout all Syria: and they brought unto him all sick people that were taken with divers diseases and torments, and those which were possessed with devils, and those which were *lunatic*, and those that had the palsy; and he healed them.

RAISED THE DEAD

Mathew 9:18 While he spake these things unto them, behold, there came a certain ruler, and worshipped him, saying, My daughter is even now dead: but come and lay thy hand upon her, and she shall live.

Mathew 9:25 But when the people were put forth, he went in, and took her by the hand, and the maid arose.

John 11:14 Then said Jah'shua unto them plainly, Lazarus is dead.

John 11:43 And when he thus had spoken, he cried with a loud voice, Lazarus, come forth.

John 11:44 And he that was dead came forth ...

GREAT PHYSICIAN

Luke 5:31 And Jah'shua answering said unto them, They that are whole need not a physician; but they that are sick.

Luke 5:32 I came not to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance.

THE DESIRED ONE

Haggai 2:7 And the desire of all nations shall come.

Finally, he (Aesculapius) suffered death from the lightnings of Heaven, but was raised from death to glory through the influence of his father, Apollo.

RAISED FROM THE DEAD

Mathew 28:5 And the angel answered and said unto the women, Fear not ye: for I know that ye seek Jah'shua, which was crucified.

Mathew 28:6 He is not here: for he is risen, as he said. Come, see the place where the Messiah lay.

Mathew 28:7 And go quickly, and tell his disciples that he is risen from the dead;

VICTORY OVER SNAKES AND SCORPIONS

Luke 10:19 Behold, I give unto you power to tread on serpents and scorpions, and over all the power of the enemy: and nothing shall by any means hurt you.

It is only with the advent of the internet that containment of information is growing increasingly difficult. The relatively short amount of information available online about Ophiuchus suggests that in the past it has been easier to conceal his existence than introduce a 13th House to zodiac systems-

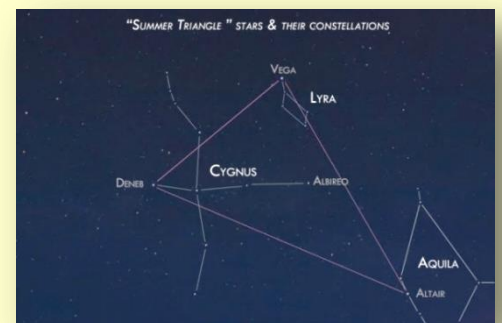
SUMMER TRIANGLE~

We cannot leave summer behind without directing our sights to the Summer Triangle.

The bright star Vega (pronounced vee-ga) cannot be missed, it is almost directly overhead in mid-northern latitudes on mid-summer nights. It is one of three stars forming a triangle- and is in fact an astronomical *asterism* called the Summer Triangle.

Ascending in the eastern sky during the summer evenings, the triangle can be seen in the evening beginning around June, through the end of each year.

Consisting of three bright stars in three separate constellations



Vega the constellation **LYRA**'s main star is the **Summer Triangle**' brightest star. Medieval astrologers counted Vega as one of the magical Behenian stars and related it to chrysolite; **Deneb** in the constellation **CYGNUS** the Swan, lies to Vega's left (east). As the stars drift westward during the night Deneb will swing upward, to replace Vega as the overhead star some two hours later.³³ Then **Altair** in the constellation **AQUILA** the Eagle resides to the lower left (southeast) of Vega.

To the Romans Vega was a big deal, for the beginning of their autumn was indicated by its **morning setting**. It was this star that, when the hour of its rising was alluded, called forth Cicero's remark, "Yes, if the edict allows it," — a contemptuous reference to Caesar's arbitrary interference with the course of ancient time and the **reformation of the calendar**.

The name Vega (later Vega) comes from a loose transliteration of the Ariabic word *wāqi* word meaning "falling" or "landing", via the phrase *an-nasr al-wāqi* , "the falling eagle".

Called in Akkadian (a Semitic language spoken in Mesopotamia (modern Iraq and Syria) between 2,800 BC and 500 AD)- **Tir-anna** '**Life of Heaven**' and in Assyrian **Dayan-same** '**Judge of Heaven**' as having the highest seat.

Vega has been extensively studied by astronomers, leading it to be termed "arguably the next most important star in the sky after the Sun."

LYRA~ The HARP



The first decan or minor constellation in Sagittarius is Lyra, the lyre or harp. Many, including D. James Kennedy and E. W. Bullinger, combine the lyre with an eagle rising.

*"We now come to the three decans, or minor points, which exist in Sagittarius. The first one is Lyra, The Harp, or lyre, meaning 'Praise for the Conqueror.' Lyrais shown as a harp combined with an eagle or an eagle rising with a harp."*³⁴

The rising eagle is extraordinarily similar to the symbol on the Great Seal of the United States, symbolizing the rebirth of mankind after its annihilation. Note that the Great Seal even incorporates Lyra's harp, albeit camouflaged with the American stripes!³⁵



What is the symbolism of the lyre in the Great Seal and Lyra, the Harp? In the pre-flood world, musical instruments were invented by the descendants of Cain for pagan worship.

Genesis 4:17 And Cain knew his wife, and she conceived and bore Enoch. [**note: this is not the Enoch who was taught the heavenly calendar**] And he built a city, and called the name of the city after the name of his son, Enoch.

Genesis 4:18 And Irad was born to Enoch. And Irad fathered Mehujael. And Mehujael fathered Methusael. And Methusael fathered Lamech.

Genesis 4:19 And Lamech took two wives to himself. The name of the first one was Adah, and the name of the other was Zillah.

Genesis 4:20 And Adah bore Jabal; he was the father of those who dwell in tents, and with cattle.

Genesis 4:21 And his brother's name was Jubal; **he was the father of all those playing the harp and the organ.**

As mentioned earlier, the star Vega means “falling” but more than that... it means 'falling eagle'—as in Heylel, symbolized by the eagle, falling from heaven!

Vega. Medieval Latin, from Arabic (an-nasr) al-w qi', the falling (eagle), Vega: al-, the + w qi', falling, active participle of waqa'a, to fall; see wq in Semitic Roots.³⁶

Isaiah 14:12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Heylel, son of the morning! How art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!

Vega's placement in the constellation of Lyra, the Harp, is most Biblical. Heylel was created as the most brilliant of all of the angels and occupied an exalted position in Heaven as we have discussed earlier. Heylel's former estate is reflected in the fact that Vega was once the Pole Star, the closest star to the Northern Celestial Pole, which is regarded as the throne of Elohim. Having now been displaced by **Polaris** - known as "pole star" or "north star"; also the "**steadfast star**" - An older English name, attested since the 14th century, is lodestar "**guiding star**" - Vega was displaced.

It is thought by some that Lucifer was the chief musician of Heaven prior to his rebellion as reflected in the legend of Lyra.

The legend of Lyra goes: Mercury found the body of a tortoise cast up by the Nile, and discovered that by striking the sinews after the flesh was consumed a musical note was obtained. He made a lyre of similar shape, having three strings, and gave it to Orpheus, the son of Calliope, who **by its music enchanted the beasts, birds and rocks.** After Orpheus was slain by the Thracian women, Jupiter placed the lyre in heaven at the request of Apollo and the Muses. This constellation was often called Vultur Cadens, or the Falling Grype by the ancients

And even today we can witness how Lucifer has used music to seduce the masses into worshipping him!

The **heaven-bound eagle**, along with the harp is fitting for Elohim's end time story as the harp denotes PROPHECY ...

1Chronicles 25:2 of the sons of Asaph, Zaccur, and Joseph, and Nathaniah, and Asar, the sons under the hands of Asaph, who **PROPHESIED** according to the order of the king.

1Chronicles 25:6 All these were under the hands of their father for song in the house of Jahuwah, with cymbals, **Harps** and **Lyres**, for the service of the house of Jahuwah, according to the king's order to Asaph, Jeduthun, and Heman.

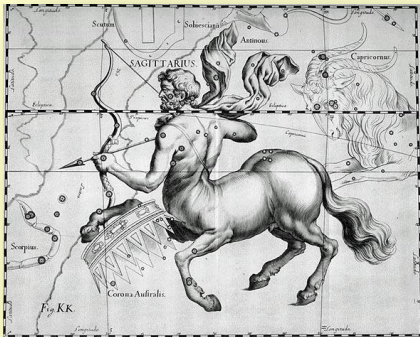
...and the eagle is announcing woes that are coming upon the earth.

Revelation 8:13: As I looked, I heard an **EAGLE** crying with a loud voice as it flew high overhead: **“WOE! WOE! WOE TO THE INHABITANTS OF THE EARTH** at the sound of the other trumpets which the next **three** angels must now blow!”

Isaiah 30:32 & 33: Tambourines and **HARPS** will keep time to every stroke of the rod of punishment, which Jahuwah lays on them; He fights them in battle with the blows of his arm.

These woes are portrayed in the Stars- in the constellation of **Keshet**- Hebrew word for Archer, in the western world known as Sagittarius.

SAGITTARIUS~ KESHET



Genesis 16:15 And Hagar bore Abram a son. And Abram called his son's name, which Hagar bore, Ishmael.

Genesis 21:14 And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and took bread and a bottle of water, and gave it to Hagar, putting it on her shoulder. And he gave her the boy, and sent her away. And she departed and wandered in the wilderness of Beer-sheba.

Genesis 21:20 And Jahuwah was with the lad; and he grew, and dwelt in the wilderness, and became **an ARCHER**.

The Arabic name is Al Kaus, the arrow. In Coptic it is Pimacre, the graciousness, or beauty of the coming forth. In Greek it is Toxotes, the archer, and in Latin Sagittarius.

The Hebrew word **Keshet** - ^{H7198} *keh'-sheth* - bending; a bow, for shooting. This word originates from the hebrew *qâshâh* ^{H7185} - A primitive root; properly to be dense, that is, tough or severe (in various applications): - be cruel, be fiercer, make grievous. Also in the original sense of the Hebrew *koshe* ^{H6983} - to set a trap: - lay a snare.

Who does this Archer represent...? None other than the House of Ishmael, the disinherited.

HOWEVER, THE STORY BECOMES MORE PROFOUND...

Babylonian-Assyrian called *Sagittarius* Nun-ki meaning "son of Enki." Enki is the Sumerian Poseidon, the Chaldean Ea, the Babylonian Oannes, the Celtic Merlin, the Palestinian Dag, the Greek Dagon, the Irish Dagda and the Cretan Baal, who carries a trident like Poseidon and the Hindu Vishnu... Christians call Enki the Devil or more appropriately a Sea Devil.³⁷

In the Merovingian Dragon tradition, "the importance of Cain was that he was directly produced by Enki [Heyle] and Chavvah [Eve], so his blood was three quarters Anunnaki.

Sumerian texts repeatedly state that the Anunnaki came to Earth. The Anunnaki were four great gods who created man: *An* ['Sky', the source of rain and most powerful of the gods]; *Enlil* ['Lord Wind', the power in 'Growing Weather']; *Ninhursaga* ['Lady of the Stony Ground', mother of wildlife]; and *Enki* [rival of Ninhursaga].

The term 'Anunnaki' literally means 'from or of the sky.' They are spoken of in the Bible as the 'Anakim' or 'Anak'. The Centaur Sagittarius, therefore, represents a hybrid man and devil!

The Anunnaki were actually the fallen angels or *Grigori* of Genesis 6, who mated with human women.

Genesis 6:2 And the sons of Elohim were beholding the daughters of men, that they are good, that they took to themselves women from all of whom they chose.

Genesis 6:3 And Elohim Jahuwah said, No way should my spirit stay with these men, on account of their being flesh, and their days will be a hundred twenty year.

Genesis 6:4 And the giants were upon the earth in those days. And after that, the sons of Jahuwah continually entered to the daughters of men, and procreated for themselves. Those were the giants, the ones from the eon the renowned men.

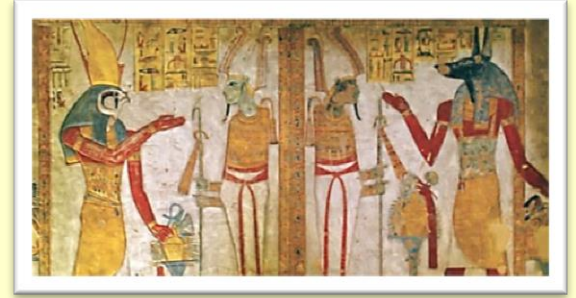
Contrary to pagan mythology, the Anunnaki did not create mankind but instead produced the demonic race of giants- the Nephilim which Jahuwah judged with the great flood.

Enoch 7:3 These giants consumed the produce of all the people until the people detested feeding them.

Enoch 7:4 So the giants turned against the people in order to eat them.

Enoch 7:5 AND THEY BEGAN TO SIN AGAINST BIRDS, WILD BEASTS, REPTILES, AND FISH. AND THEIR FLESH WAS DEVoured THE ONE BY THE OTHER, AND THEY DRANK BLOOD.

Verse 5 describes genetic manipulations to turn human DNA into hybrids such as: Birds of Ares, Centaurs, Sphinxes, Medusa and so on... Did you ever wonder why the gods of old were many times depicted as mixed human and animal? Because these creatures existed! They were mixtures of Human-Animal-Angel... thus mankind looked at them as gods and demi-gods.



Jasher 4 verse 18 describe genetic manipulations in clearer details.

Jasher 4:18 And their judges and rulers went to the daughters of men and took their wives by force from their husbands according to their choice, AND THE SONS OF MEN IN THOSE DAYS TOOK FROM THE CATTLE OF THE EARTH, THE BEASTS OF THE FIELD AND THE FOWLS OF THE AIR, AND TAUGHT THE MIXTURE OF ANIMALS OF ONE SPECIES WITH THE OTHER, in order therewith to provoke Elohim; and Jahuwah saw the whole earth and it was corrupt, for all flesh had corrupted its ways upon earth, all men and all animals.

“...THE SAME BECAME MIGHTY MEN WHICH WERE OF OLD, MEN OF RENOWN.
(Genesis 6:4)

The Book of Jasher also records an incident where a man is out looking for his heifer and he comes across a half-man-half-animal creature:

Jasher 16:14 And it was one day that Zepho lost a young heifer, and he went to seek it, and he heard it lowing round about the mountain.

Jasher 16:15 And Zepho went and he saw and behold there was a large cave at the bottom of the mountain, and there was a great stone there at the entrance of the cave, and Zepho split the stone and he came into the cave and he looked and behold, **a large animal was devouring the ox; from the middle upward it resembled a man, and from the middle downward it resembled an animal**, and Zepho rose up against the animal and slew it with his swords.

So then how can we say that the Sagittarian – Centaur is the house of Ishmael?

It was Nimrod, post- Babel, who sponsored the kingship in Egypt. Nimrod is believed to be the father of the first postdiluvian pharaoh of Egypt.

Jasher 16:24 And when she saw that she bare no children she took her handmaid Hagar, *whom Pharaoh had given her*, and she gave her to Abram her husband for a wife.

Hagar the Egyptian, Abraham's second wife and the mother of Ismael is considered to be the daughter of Pharaoh who was a descendant of Nimrod!³⁸

Nimrod being a self-proclaimed Nephilim led the ancient Assyrians from Babylon and supervised their building of Nineveh, the capital of ancient Assyria. From there the Assyrians began their conquest of the ancient world, calling themselves the "**Master Race**".

According to the Targum, Nimrod was the father of a Pharaoh. Commenting on Genesis 16:1 Targum Pseudo-Jonathan has a specific addition that is not found in any other Targumim. There we can read:

*Sarai, Abram's wife, bore him no children; but she had an Egyptian maid whose name was Hagar, a daughter of Pharaoh, whom he gave to her as maid when he took her and was smitten by a word from before the Lord.*³⁹

Remember that the stars tell a story and as the stars move across the heaven from age to age the story culminates to the final end game.

Jahuwah plotted it out from the beginning. There is no doubt, according to the star story- that we are in the end of times. In fact, the end times *began* at the death of ha'Mashiach (*the Messiah*) so I would take an educated guess that after 2000 years we must be getting pretty close to things wrapping up.

The house of Ishmael is Islam. And given what has happened in current events – Muslim Brotherhood, Muslim spring, ISIL. Islamic terrorism... etc. I think we can see Jahuwah's story playing out first hand. It must all end where it all began...

Just as Heylel had his role to play- the one he was designed for- so does the House of Ishmael ... remember the scriptures says :

Genesis 21:13 And also, *I will make a nation of the son of the slave woman, because he is your seed.*

Genesis 21:18 Rise up, lift up the boy and hold him up with your hand, for *I will make him a great nation.*

Genesis 21:21 And he lived in the wilderness of Paran, and his mother took a wife for him out of the land of Egypt.

Recent headlines on Walid Shoebat's website tells of the playing out of this star story; (*Walid Shoebat is a Palestinian American and former PLO operative, who converted to Christianity from Islam and speaks on the role of Islam in the end times*)

"Showdown Between Saudi Arabia And Iran Is Here: Mass Chaos And Demonic Possession Is Taking Over The Middle East, Muslims Are Now Ushering In The Coming Of The Antichrist And World War III Is Near"⁴⁰

Much of the conflict centered in the Middle East relates directly to an ancient family feud: The ongoing bitterness between the descendants of Esau (allied with the descendants of Ishmael) and the descendants of his brother Israel (the Jewish state of Israel allied with the Western Anglo-Saxon nations). These Western nations are the recipients of the birthright of Israel—the United States and United Kingdom, along with her commonwealth countries.

The descendants of Ishmael and Esau—the modern Arabs—share a common ancestor: The biblical patriarch Abraham. **Genesis 16:12** records Ishmael's nature:

“And he will be a wild man; his hand will be against every man, and every man's hand against him; and he shall dwell in the presence of all his brethren.”

True to this scripture, Ishmael's descendants have traditionally been at odds with outside nations, and even at odds with each other!

Isaac had two sons: Jacob and Esau. Isaac's Jah-given birthright was passed on to Jacob. However, Esau, like his uncle Ishmael, was also blessed with wealth and offspring. He moved away from Canaan to a region called Mount Seir, just south of Moab (southeast of the Dead Sea). Esau married Mahalath, the daughter of Ishmael (**Gen. 28:9**). He also had a number of wives from various other nations. Many rulers, nobles and kings came from Esau (**Gen. 36**). His offspring continued to marry into the families of Ishmael, as well as other peoples.

Ishmael and his descendants settled primarily in the southern portions of the Arabian Peninsula. Notice that Ishmael was “to dwell in the presence of all his brethren” (**Gen. 16:12**).

True to this description, his descendants have always tended to associate in their original territory. On the other hand, some of the leading tribes of Esau tended to intersperse with other people and expand their sphere of control.

Since they were close blood relatives, Ishmael was receptive to Esau. Both felt they had been denied the birthright, which reinforced their resentment toward Israel. Ishmael's wild nature and Esau's violent ambitions have been passed on to their descendants.

Saudi Arabia has traditionally been considered an ally of the West, yet Islamic clerics have fanned the flames of hatred and reawakened the long-standing animosity of Ishmael and Esau against Israel.⁴¹

The ancient animosity, stemming from the loss of the birthright, has been passed from generation to generation, and further fuels their hatred of the Jews and Anglo-Saxons.

Ezekiel 25:12 Thus says Jahuwah Elohim, Because Edom did in their avenging with vengeance against the house of Judah and resented them and took vengeance for punishment upon them

Ezekiel 25:13 on account of this, thus says Jahuwah Elohim, Even I will stretch out my hand against Edom. And I will utterly destroy from her man and beast. And I will make it desolate. And from out of Teman and of Ledan the ones being pursued shall fall by the broadsword.

Ezekiel 25:14 And I will execute my vengeance against Edom by the hand of my people Israel. And they shall deal with Edom according to my anger, and according to my rage. And they shall recognize my vengeance, says Jahuwah Elohim.

Another connection between Ismael and Esau can be found through Greek mythology in the story of the Sagittarius-

In the 1st century BC, Eratosthenes, the Greek mathematician and author, identified Sagittarius as the satyr, Crotus. Crotus was the son of the Satyr goat-god, Pan, and Eupheme, nurse to the Muses.⁴²

Sositheus, writer of tragedies [*Greek tragedian 280 BC*], says, he (Sagittarius/Crotus) has his home on Mount Helicon and took his pleasure in the company of the Musae, sometimes even following the pursuit of hunting. He attained great fame for his diligence, for he was very swift in the woods and clever in the arts. As a reward for his zeal the Musae asked Jove [Zeus] to represent him in some star group. Since he wished to display all his skills in one body, he gave him horse flanks because he rode a great deal. He added arrows, since these would show both his keenness and swiftness, and he was given a satyr's tail because the Muses delighted in him in the same way that Dionysos enjoyed the satyrs ...⁴³

In the Hebrew Bible names have significance. Esau means "made already, complete." He was precociously developed and described as "like a hairy garment all over." The Hebrew word for hairy is Satyr-

SATYR : sat'-er, sa'-ter, sa`ir, literally "he-goat"; sa`ir, "hairy" and Arabic sha'r, "hair"

Genesis 27:11 And Jacob said to his mother Rebecca, Esau my brother is a **hairy man (sa`ir)**, and I a smooth man.

Red in Hebrew is **Edom**. This became another name for Esau. Esau was red and hairy.

From a physical anthropological point of view the most hairy people in the world are the Turks. The early Turks were also described by others as red-haired. Later they intermixed with other peoples and largely lost this quality. This is interesting because there are those who identify the Turks with Edom.⁴⁴

The Land in which Edom was to settle was also known as Seir; they migrated north to conquer Asia Minor—known today as Turkey.

Esau had five sons. Eliphaz, the firstborn, also had five sons, each constituting a major tribe of the House of Esau. By his concubine, Eliphaz had another son, named Amalek. Together with the sons of Esau's other sons, there were 14 dukes or sovereign princes.

Each of these became tribes that grew into nations—some of which mixed with other peoples, others remaining as cohesive nations. The most notable of the lineages was the Esau-Eliphaz-Teman line, from which sprang the **Ottoman Turks**.

On September 22, 2016, **Walid Shoebat on Shoebat.com** had this headline;

'It Is Now Official: Turkey Declared That They Do Not Intend To Fight ISIS. Instead They Want To Expand Erdogan's Ottoman Caliphate Into Syria And Iraq'

The article goes on to state-

"There is nothing better than hearing it from the horse's mouth when it comes to something we have argued for weeks when we repeatedly stated that Turkey's invasion of northern Syria is not, will not, and plans not to destroy ISIS but plans to use it. Now one official newspaper of the Turkish mouth, Daily Sabah, just published a statement from Turkish Minister of Defense Fikri İşik:

"Turkish Minister of Defense Fikri İşik said to the media today on Wednesday that Turkey does not intend to use any ground troops in its military operations in Northern Syria against ISIS and other terror organizations. It will currently be satisfied by using and supporting the Free Syrian Army."

And while the world sticks its head in the sand, Turkey will expand its offensive to clear a 5,000-square-kilometer (1,931-square-mile) sanctuary, President Recep Tayyip Erdogan said... This will be Turkey's largest incursion since it poured troops into northern Iraq in the 1990s into Syria and Iraq.

Erdogan wants to become "the Assyrian" and "King of Babylon".

Shoebat having been one who lived the life of a Muslim extremist now gives the watchman's warning ... It is biblical prophecy written in Jahuwah's star story-

"Turkey's Caliph Erdogan Is Rebuilding The Temple Of Zeus On A Grand Scale Preparing It For His 2023 Grand Vision For His Ottoman Caliphate Dream"⁴⁵

"Erdogan desires to complete the image of their beastly empire and the date "2023" is set for the Temple of Zeus to be complete with its full glory.

Erdogan's henchmen are collecting an arena size of dreams which Erdogan wants accomplished. This includes rebuilding the glory of the Zeus Temple as he continually demands the Altar of Zeus returned back to Turkey from Germany...

From pagan to Muslim Ottoman, Erdogan wants to revive the glory of all empires under its neo-Ottoman dream to be presented on 2023 for his glorious Ottoman accomplishments. What would be left, is what they so badly are fighting for, to return to Pergamum...

Jah'shua did not refer to the Pergamum as simply the throne of Zeus, but rather as the throne of Satan himself where the Antichrist will reside. While the various beasts worshipped an assortment of gods under different names, Jah'shua actually referred to Zeus as the chief god of the ruling beast empire revealing this to being Satan. So Jah'shua alludes to a satan-pagan connect with Islam's "Allah". Here Satan masquerades as the God of both; the Quran and the lost Bible which Islam seeks to restore.

Jah'shua not only equates Zeus (or Jupiter) with Satan, but he states that Satan's 'throne', or spiritual base, was geographically located in Turkey. It is for this reason that lucifer must establish a spiritual stronghold making Turkey the significant role in the Last-Days Antichrist Empire.

So how does Allah and Zeus connect? The Ancient Greeks designed temples in honor of gods. A new study shows that some Greek temples are aligned to the sun stars and the moon.

Only the Bible exposes the very guise of lucifer and even predicted history in advance of what this evil entity will do. No one can deny that in over a millennia ago, and even today, we have crescent-mooners hunting us down striving to end our Christian civilization where only the Bible predicted such enmity against Christ and the seed of the Woman."

Revelation 2:12 To the angel of the church in Pergamum write: I know your works, and where you dwell... where Satan's throne is. And you hold fast to my name, and did not deny my faith even in the days in which Antipas was my faithful martyr, who was killed among you, where Satan dwells.

Today, all that's left of the city of Pergamum, now in modern-day Turkey, are ruins. But when the Apostle John wrote his letter to the church there, it was one of the most influential cities in the Roman Empire.

"Pergamum had a unique status that was different than any other city because it was the political center, says Rick Renner, the author of A Light in the Darkness, a study of the seven churches of Asia Minor. "It was from there that all the rulings were made that affected the whole of Asia Minor."

The people of Pergamum were inventors and innovators. They perfected a parchment made out of calfskin and built the world's first psychiatric hospital. Pergamum was also a well-known center for the arts.⁴⁶

Obadiah 1:8 In that day, says Jahuwah, I will destroy the wise ones from out of **Edom** and understanding from the **mount of Esau**.

Obadiah 1:9 And your warriors shall be terrified, the ones from **Teman**, so that man shall be removed from the **mountain of Esau**.

Obadiah 1:10 Because of the slaughter and the impiety against your brother Jacob, shame shall cover you, and you shall be removed into the eon (*age*).

Obadiah 1:11 From which day opposed right opposite, in the day of the capturing by foreigners of his force, and strangers entered into his gates and over Jerusalem they cast lots, even you were as one of them.

Obadiah 1:12 And you should not have looked upon the day of your brother in the day of strangers and you should not have rejoiced over the sons of Judah in the day of their destruction, and you should not have spoken great words in the day of their affliction.

Obadiah 1:13 nor should you have entered into the gates of peoples in the day of their miseries, and you should not have looked even you, upon their gathering in the day of their ruin and you should not have joined in an attack upon their force in the day of their destruction.

Obadiah 1:14 nor should you have stood upon their mountain passes to utterly destroy the ones escaping of them; nor should you have closed up the ones fleeing from them in the day of their afflictions.

Obadiah 1:15 For the day of Jahuwah is near upon all the nations. In which manner you did, so it will be to you. Your recompense shall be recompensed unto your head.

Through the decans of Sagittarius the story is expounded on in the House of Keshet.

Draco, the dragon falling from heaven;

Ara the upside down funeral pyre, represents **the fiery judgment coming**;

Lyra, the harp denoting prophecy, with an **eagle** within it, representing the eagle flying through heaven **CRYING OUT THE WOES** of the last three trumpets being poured out on the earth.



Revelation 9:1 And the **fifth angel sounded**, and I saw **A STAR** (*astēr*) **FALL FROM HEAVEN** (*the fallen star is Heylel - Draco the dragon - cast to the earth*) unto the earth: and to him (*Heylel*) was given the key of the bottomless pit.

Luke 10:18: And he said unto them, I beheld **Heylel as lightning** (*astrapē - from the same root as astēr*) **fall from heaven**

Revelation 12:9 And the **GREAT DRAGON** (*Draco*) was cast out, the old serpent called Devil, and Satan, who deceives the whole world. He was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.

Revelation 9:2 And he opened the bottomless pit; and there arose a smoke out of the pit, as the smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were covered with darkness from the smoke of the pit.

Revelation 9:3 And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the earth: and unto them was given power, as the scorpions of the earth have power.

Revelation 9:4 And it was commanded them that they should not hurt the grass of the earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; **but only those men which have not the MARK OF ELOHIM IN THEIR FOREHEADS- *Jahuwah's remnant elect Houses of Israel.***

Revelation 9:5 And to them it was given that they should not kill them, but that they should **be tormented five months**: and their torment was as **the torment of a scorpion**, when he strikes a man.

Revelation 9:6 And in those days shall men seek death, and shall not find it; and shall desire to die, and death shall flee from them.

Revelation 9:7 And the shapes of the locusts were like unto horses prepared unto battle; and on their heads were as it were crowns like gold, and their faces were as the faces of men.

Revelation 9:8 And they had hair as the hair of women, and their teeth were as the teeth of lions.

Revelation 9:10 And they had breastplates, as it were breastplates of iron; and the sound of their wings *was* as the sound of chariots of many horses running to battle.

Revelation 9:11 And they had tails like unto scorpions, and there were stings in their tails: and their power was to hurt men five months. And they had a king over them, which is the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name in the Hebrew tongue is Abaddon, but in the Greek tongue hath his name Apollyon.

Revelation 9:12 ONE WOE IS PAST; and BEHOLD, THERE COME TWO WOES MORE HEREAFTER .

Once our eyes are open to it... We cannot not deny the awesome story held within the stars, written for us, by JAHUWAH!

Sixth Trumpet

Revelation 9:13 And the **SIXTH ANGEL SOUNDED**, and I heard a voice from the four horns of the golden altar which is before Elohim,

Revelation 9:14 Saying to the sixth angel which had the trumpet, Loose the four angels which are bound in the great *river Euphrates (river of life and death)*.

Revelation 9:15 Thus the four angels were loosed, which were prepared **BEFORE TIME**: unto the DAY, MONTH, and YEAR, SO AS TO SLAY THAT **THIRD PART OF MANKIND**.

Revelation 9:16 And the number of the army of the horsemen were two hundred thousand thousand: and I heard the number of them.

Revelation 9:17 And thus I saw the horses in the vision, and them that sat on them, having breastplates of fire, and of jacinth, and brimstone: and the heads of the horses were as the heads of lions; and out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and brimstone.

Revelation 9:18 By these three things were that third part of men killed, **by the FIRE (from Ara)**, and by the smoke, and by the brimstone, which issued out of their mouths.

Revelation 9:19 For their power is in their mouth, and in their tails: for their tails were like unto **SERPENTS**, and had heads, and with them they do hurt.

Revelation 9:20 And the rest of the men which were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship devils, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk:

Revelation 9:21 Neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts.

The sounding of the sixth trumpet is followed by a voice from the horns of the Incense Altar- THE CONSTELLATION OF ARA- that is before Elohim. The Angel-Priest adds incense to the prayer of the saints as noted in Revelation 8:3-4, thus their prayers are heard and judgment falls upon the persecutors of Jahuwah's people- the House of Ishmael and Esau.

The Euphrates River, which flows from Eden, opens to let loose the four angels for judgment.

The city of Babylon was originally built so that it straddled this river, and its waters were used to form a broad deep moat around the city. The Euphrates is also mentioned in Jeremiah 51:60-64 where Jeremiah instructs Seraiah to read the prophecies of Jeremiah upon reaching Babylon, bind them with a stone, and cast them into the Euphrates as a **SIGN of THE DESTRUCTION OF BABYLON**. (*We will have more on this river later*)

Seventh Trumpet

Revelation 11:14 THE SECOND WOE IS PAST; and BEHOLD, THE THIRD WOE COMETH QUICKLY.

Revelation 11:15 And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the Kingdoms* of our Elohim, and of HIS Mashiach; and HE shall reign forever and ever.

Revelation 11:16 And the four and twenty elders, which sat before Elohim on their seats, fell upon their faces, and worshipped Elohim,

Revelation 11:17 saying, We thank You, JAH El Shaddai, who are, and who was, and who is coming, because You took Your great power and reigned.

Revelation 11:18 And the nations were full of wrath, and Your wrath came, and the time of the judging of the dead, and to give the reward to Your servants the prophets, and to the saints, and to the ones fearing Your name, to the small and to the great, and to destroy those destroying the earth.

Revelation 11:19 And the temple of Elohim was **OPENED IN HEAVEN**, and there was *seen* in his **TEMPLE THE ARK OF HIS TESTAMENT**: and there were **lightnings**, and **voices**, and **thunderings**, and an earthquake, and great hail.

We are going to stop here for a minute and take a look at the decan constellation of Ara which will help us to get a richer understanding to the purpose of this ARK:

ARA~ The ALTAR

ARK: H727 'ârôn- From H717 (in the sense of *gathering*); a *box*: - ark, chest, coffin.

H717: ârah- A primitive root; to *pluck*: - gather, pluck.

The constellation *Ara* is an **UPSIDE DOWN ALTAR** covered with burning fire. The fire faces downward to represent the **JUDGMENT OF FIRE** that is coming upon the earth. **This fire PERFECTS and PURIFIES the Body of Jah'shua but DESTROYS the wicked.**

Ara- the word for *earth* in Chaldean- This constellation in Arabic is called *Al Mugamra* meaning the **COMPLETION** or the **FINISH**.⁴⁷ The Greek word *Ara* was personified in the name of the Greek goddess of **destruction and revenge**. The Hebrews used two terms rooted in the same word *Ara*: *Aram* and *Mara* which means **UTTER DESTRUCTION** or a **CURSE**.



Jeremiah 10:11 Thus you must say to them: “The gods, who did **NOT** make the heavens and the earth, **will perish in the earth- Ara** (H772), and from under these heavens.

Matthew 25:41 Depart from me, ye cursed, into **everlasting fire**, prepared for the devil and his angels.

Revelation 20:10 And the devil that deceived them was cast into the **lake of fire** and brimstone, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night for ever and ever.

Daniel 4:1 Nebuchadnezzar the king, unto all people, nations, and languages, who all dwell in **ARA**...

Daniel 4:2 I thought it pleasing to shew – explain -declare the **signs** (*Mazzaroth*) and miracles that the Most High El has done with me.

Daniel 4:3 How great are his **signs**! How mighty are his wonders! His kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and his dominion is from generation to generation...

Daniel 4:34 **At the end of the days** I, Nebuchadnezzar, lifted up mine eyes unto heaven, and mine understanding returned unto me, and I blessed the Most High, and I praised and honoured him that liveth forever, whose dominion is an everlasting dominion, and his **KINGDOM- rule is from GENERATION/age to GENERATION/age**:

Daniel 4:35 And all the inhabitants of **Ara** (*earth*) are accounted as nothing: and he creates according to his will – He does as he pleases with the host of heaven, and the inhabitants of **Ara**. No one can oppose his power or question what he does.

Due to the precession of the equinox Ara is no longer visible in the Northern Hemisphere and when it was visible, it was only on the very lowest horizon of the south, pointing to the completion of all judgment in the lake of fire.

In the Zodiac of Denderah we have a different picture, giving us another aspect of the same judgment. It is a man enthroned, with a flail in his hand. His name is *Bau*, and means *He cometh*. It is from the Hebrew *Boh, to come*, as in:

John 3:31 He that cometh from above is above all: he that is of the earth is of the earth, and of the earth he speaketh: he that cometh from heaven is above all.

Isaiah 63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, With dyed garments from Bozrah.

Psalms 109:17 And he loved a curse, and it shall come to him, and he did not want a blessing, and it shall be far from him.

Psalm 109:18 And he put on the curse as a cloak, and it entered as water into his insides and as oil in his bones.

This is a coming in judgment, as is clear from the reason given in verse 4—

Isaiah 63:4-5 For the day of vengeance is in Mine heart, And the **YEAR** (*Garden of Set Times- the Year Garden*) **of My redeemed is come**. And I looked, and there was none to help; And I wondered that there was none to uphold; (*the Abomination of Desolation*) Therefore Mine own arm brought salvation, And My fury, it upheld Me.

Isaiah 30:27 Behold, ha'shem/ the name Jahuwah comes after a long time, burning rage with glory. The oracle of his lips is an oracle full of anger and the anger of his rage shall devour as fire.

Isaiah 30:28 And his breath, as water being dragged along in a ravine shall come unto the neck, (**the neck is where the “Head-Jah’shua” and the “Body” are joined**) and be divided. He shall disturb nations for a vain addiction to delusion, and an addiction to a delusion shall pursue them, and it shall take them according to their face.

Isaiah 30:29 Must you always be glad and enter into my holy placed always, as the ones solemnizing a holiday? And as ones being glad to enter with pipes, in to the mountain of Jahuwah, to the Mighty One of Israel.

Isaiah 30:30 And Jahuwah will make audible the glory of his voice, and the rage of his arm he will show with rage and anger. And as a **FLAME DEVOURING** (*Constellation Ara*) he shall strike with thunderbolt violently, even as water and hail being carried together by force.

Isaiah 30:31 For by the voice of Jahuwah the **ASSYRIANS** (*Ishmaelites*) shall be vanquished even by the calamity in which he should strike them.

Assyrian and Babylonian Royal inscriptions and North Arabian inscriptions from 9th to 6th century B.C, mention the king of Qedar as king of the Arabs and King of the Ishmaelites. Of the names of the sons of Ishmael the names “Nabat, Kedar, Abdeel, Dumah, Massa, and Teman” were mentioned in the Assyrian Royal inscriptions as tribes of the Ishmaelites.⁴⁸

Isaiah 30:32 And it will be to him round about, from where was to him hope for help, upon whom he relied upon; they with **tambourines** and **harps** (*prophesy*) shall wage war on him from out of revolt.

Isaiah 30:33 For you shall be exacted before some days, not also for you was it prepared to reign? A deep ravine, wood being situated near a fire, and much wood; the rage of Jahuwah as a ravine burning under sulphur.

The King James translates Isaiah 30:33 as such:

*Isaiah 30:33 For **Tophet** is ordained of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath made it deep and large: the pile thereof is fire and much wood; the breath of Jahuwah, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.*

Tophet, **the funeral pyre (Ara)**, has long been prepared - prepared for the *Assyrians* - its pyre has been made deep and wide with an abundance of fire and wood. Jahuwah's breath, like a stream of brimstone, will set it ablaze.

The completion of judgment, therefore, is what is pictured both by the burning pyre and the Coming One enthroned, with his threshing instrument.

Thus the Ark, as shown over and over in scripture is an instrument of death and separation. Used as an instrument of war, Jahuwah gave it to His people to defeat their enemies. The fate of anyone not authorized to touch it would be DEATH. Contained within it was the Torah- a Death certificate of anyone refusing to follow its decree.

Revelation 15:5 And after that I looked, and, behold, the temple of **THE TABERNACLE OF THE TESTIMONY** (*the Garden of Set Times*) in heaven was opened:

Revelation 15:6 And the seven angels came out of the temple, having the seven plagues, clothed in pure and white linen, and having their breasts girded with golden girdles.

Revelation 15:7 And one of the four beasts gave unto the seven angels **SEVEN GOLDEN VIALS FULL OF THE WRATH OF ELOHIM**, who lives for ever and ever.

Revelation 15:8 And the temple was filled with smoke from the glory of ELOHIM, and from his power; and **NO MAN WAS ABLE TO ENTER INTO THE TEMPLE, TILL THE SEVEN PLAGUES OF THE SEVEN ANGELS WERE FINISHED.**

Revelation 17:1 And one of the seven angels who had the seven vials came and talked with me, saying to me, Come here, I will show you **THE JUDGMENT OF THE GREAT HARLOT** sitting on many waters,

Revelation 17:2 with whom the kings of the earth committed fornication, and became drunk with the wine of her fornication, those inhabiting the earth.

Revelation 17:3 And he carried me away into a desert by the Spirit. And I saw a woman sitting on a scarlet-colored beast, filled with names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns.

Revelation 17:4 And the woman was arrayed in purple and scarlet. And she was gilded with gold and precious stones and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and filthiness of her fornication.

Revelation 17:5 And on her forehead was a name written, MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND OF *THE ABOMINATIONS* OF THE EARTH.

According to Walid Shoebat the reference in Rev. 17:5 as 'Mystery Babylon' is misunderstood to refer to a secret name for some place other than Babylon, i.e., Rome, Mecca, etc. Instead, he said, "Revelation 17:5 discloses the mystery or secret about Babylon, which is that Babylon the Great is the mother of harlots and of the abominations of the earth."

"In other words, Babylon, where corporate rebellion began after the flood, is the source of 'harlots and of the abominations of the earth.'"⁴⁹ The cities of Nimrod!

But don't be fooled- although Jahuwah shows us the end game in His star story, it will be a treacherous time for all ...

Mathew 24:21 for then shall be great tribulation, such as has not been since the beginning of the world to this time; no, nor ever shall be.

Mathew 24:22 And unless those days should be shortened, no flesh would be saved. But for the elect's sake, those days shall be shortened.

Finding Sagittarius:

Sagittarius is the largest constellation in the Southern Hemisphere and the 15th largest constellation overall. The constellation has many bright stars and is very visible with the naked eye.

August and September are the best months for viewing the Archer. From our northerly latitudes, it never climbs high in the sky. Yet Sagittarius marks the direction in our sky to one of the most wondrous places we can imagine: the center of our own Milky Way galaxy.



Locate the Summer Triangle asterism then draw an imaginary line from the star Deneb and through the star Altair to locate Sagittarius near the horizon.

Although tracing out an archer-centaur among Sagittarius' stars is somewhat daunting, visualizing it as a teapot is quite easy. Besides an archer or a teapot, the stars of Sagittarius can also be visualized as an upside-down dipper, which, in older astronomy books, goes by the name Milk Dipper.

Supposedly, the bowl of this dipper was dipping into the Milky Way.⁵⁰

DRACO~ The DRAGON

The last decan in the House of the Archer is the Dragon cast down- Draco depicts a dragon falling out of heaven, which is symbolic of the great dragon cast out of heaven in Revelation 12 and his kingdom here on earth, which is represented by Babylon and Egypt (Ishmaelites).



Jeremiah 51:25-38: I am against you, O destroying mountain, you who destroy the whole earth, declares Jahuwah. I will stretch out my hand against you and remove your foundation from the rock, and will make you a **BURNT MOUNTAIN**...

Thus the earth will tremble and sorrow for every purpose of Jahuwah will be performed against Babel/Babylon – to make the land of Babel a **DESOLATION** without inhabitant...

For Jahuwah Saboath, the Elohim of Israel says this: ‘The **DAUGHTER** of Babylon (*the Babylon of today*) is like a **threshing-floor when wheat is ready to be threshed**; very soon harvest time will come for her.

Nebuchadnezzar **the king of Babylon has devoured me**, he has crushed me, he has made me an empty vessel, he has **swallowed me up like a dragon**, he has filled his belly with my delicacies, and then **cast me out**...

Thus Babylon will become a heap of ruins, a **DWELLING PLACE FOR DRAGONS**...

The Babylonians all roar like **LIONS**, growling like lion cubs over their prey.

Ezekiel 29:3: Speak, and say, Thus saith Sovereign Jahuwah: Behold, I am against you, **Pharaoh king of Egypt, the great dragon** that lies in the midst of his rivers, who has said: My river is my own, and I have made it for **MYSELF**.

First catalogued by the Greek astronomer Ptolemy in the 2nd century, it is one of the largest constellations in the sky. Draco is a circumpolar constellation; which means it revolves around the North Pole. Depicted as a very long serpent which is coiled around the heart of the precessional circle it can be seen all year round and only in the Northern Hemisphere, so those living in the Southern Hemisphere will never see this long constellation.

Mythologists describe it as the dragon that guards the golden fleece of Aries, whose teeth gave rise to an army of skeleton men (the Cadmus myth); or as Ladon, the dragon that guarded the gardens of the Hesperides.

Valentia Straiton's *Celestial Ship of the North*, convincingly ties these myths together in their depiction of Draco as the Biblical Serpent of the Garden of Eden.

Eden has another name, Gen-Eden, which means Paradise, a "Garden of Delight," a "Region of Supreme Loveliness." It also means to encompass, to surround, to clasp, to enclose. It was a circle of space, a cycle of time, a ring... A symbol of sacred knowledge in antiquity was a Tree, ever guarded by a serpent, the serpent or dragon of wisdom. The serpent of Hercules was said to guard the golden apple that hung from the Pole, the Tree of Life, in the midst of the garden of the Hesperides. The serpent that guarded the golden fruit in the garden of the Hesperides and the serpent of the Garden of Eden, which enfolded with its coils that mysterious tree, are the same.⁵¹

The pale yellow star **Thuban**, in the 'heart' of the snake, is the alpha star of the constellation. Its name is a corrupted form of an Arabic term meaning 'dragon'.

Usually the alpha star indicates the brightest of the group, but Thuban is not especially bright and is difficult to observe in areas where there is light pollution. It holds the alpha-star status because of its historical role as the North Star in the third millennium BC. It too lost its lofty place in the heavens on center stage as the star story changed scenes.

The Great Pyramid of Giza is believed by some experts to have been built in alignment with Thuban because between 3400-2200 BC the northern descending passage of the king's chamber (a 300ft shaft which ran to a small opening on the pyramid surface) would have lined up with the view of Thuban.⁵²

LIBRA~ MOZNAYIM



The sun is now setting on our summer story in the balance of the final Judgement of Libra- the scales. Originally known as the 'horn' or 'claw' of the Scorpion, yet sometime during the classical period the constellation became associated with the scales of Astraea, the Roman Goddess of Justice who was frequently identified with Virgo.

Classical authors acknowledged the influence of Egypt, where 'the scales' were seen as a symbol of justice, and used to weigh the souls of the dead against the Feather of Truth as part of the ritual for gaining entrance to the underworld.

The symbol or “glyph” of Libra is omega (Ω) the last letter in the Greek alphabet, but this placement as last is not happenstance. The symbol for the setting sun was regarded as the door way between two worlds; Life and Death.

The omega became an abbreviated form of this hieroglyph and so too, the glyph for



Libra. As the Sun makes its journey across the sky, it brings warmth, growth and life. When it sets on the horizon, the world becomes cold, dormant and lifeless. This was the perception of the ancients and became the **metaphor for death** itself.

Libra the **Balance** or Scales is remarkable for being the only one not represented by a living creature. The Sumerians knew this area as ZIB-BA AN-NA, the balance of heaven.

In Hebrew the constellation is **Moznayim** or “**Balance**” as in Isaiah 40.

Isaiah 40:12 Who measured the water with the hand, and the heaven with a span, and all the earth in a handful? Who established the mountains weight, and the groves in a **YOKE**?

YOKE: zugos - a *coupling, servitude* (a law or obligation); also (literally) the *beam* of the balance (as *connecting* the scales): - pair of balances, yoke.

Isaiah 40:15 Since all the nations were considered as a drop from a pail and as the crux of a **YOKE** (*balanced scale*).

Isaiah 40:16 And Lebanon is not fit for burning, and all the four-footed are not fit for a whole offering,

Isaiah 40:17 and all the nations are as nothing, and were considered as nothing to him.

Isa 40:18 To whom did you liken Elohim , and to what representation did you liken him?

Isaiah 40:19 Has not the fabricator made an image? Or the goldsmith having cast gold, gilt it over, and carefully prepared it for a representation?

Isaiah 40:20 For the fabricator chooses incorruptible wood, and wisely seeks how to station his image, that it should not be shaken.

Isaiah 40:21 Will you not know? Will you not hear? *Was it not announced from the beginning to you?* Did you not know the foundations of the earth?

*Gen 1:14 And Jahuwah said, Let there be luminaries in the firmament of the heaven...
And let them be for signs and for times and for days and for years!*

Isaiah 40:22 He is the one controlling the curve of the earth, and the ones dwelling in it are as locusts, He is the one establishing the heaven as a vault, and extending it out as a tent to dwell in;

Isaiah 40:23 the one establishing rulers to rule as nothing; and he made the earth as nothing.

Isaiah 40:24 For in no way shall they plant, nor shall they sow, nor shall they be rooted in the earth of their root. He breathed upon them, and they were dried up, and a blast shall take them away as sticks.

Isaiah 40:25 Now then, to whom did you liken me that I shall be exalted, said the holy one?

Isaiah 40:26 Look up into the height with your eyes, and behold! Who introduces all these things? The one **bringing forth his COSMOS** by *number (from the root airo- to lift; by Hebraism (compare [^{H5375}nasa]) to expiate sin)* shall call all things by name by great glory, and by the might of strength. **Nothing of which you are unaware.**

Jahuwah put His entire redemption- atonement story into the heights of the heavens... in the COSMOS- SO... why do we not know? Why are we unaware?

Isaiah 40:27 For you should not say, O Jacob, and why did you speak O Israel, saying **MY WAY was CONCEALED for Jahuwah**, and my Elohim removed judgment and departed.

Isaiah 40:28 And now, did you not know? Have you not heard? The eternal Elohim, Jahuwah carefully preparing the tips of the earth, he shall not hunger nor tire, nor is there a finding out of his intelligence,

Isaiah 40:29 giving strength to the ones hungering, and distress to the ones not grieving.

Isaiah 40:30 For younger men shall hunger, and the young shall tire, and the chosen men will be without strength.

Isaiah 40:31 But the ones waiting upon Jahuwah shall change in strength, they shall grow wings as eagles; they shall run and shall not tire; they shall proceed and shall not hunger.



We are held in the balance of good and evil- on one side is Heylel doing what he was created to do. Tempt us away from righteousness, telling us that we can eat of the Tree of Knowing Good and Evil.

On the other side of the scale we have ha'Mashiach Jah'shua the Tree of Life, freeing us from the yoke of bondage.

Galatians 5:1 Stand fast therefore in the liberty wherewith ha'Mashiach hath made us free, and be not entangled again with the **YOKE** (*From the Hebrew root kanah – to purchase, recover, redeem*) of bondage.

Alpha star **Zuben el Genubi** *the Southern Claw* – in Arabic is called janub meaning 'south' or janaba meaning 'to turn aside'. It is cognate with the Hebrew root word; gâ nab ^{H1589} from which the word "stolen" is derived.

H1589:gâ nab- **גָּנַב** A primitive root; to *thieve*; by implication to *deceive*: - carry away, indeed, secretly bring, steal (away), get by stealth.

Symbolically the Alpha star **Zuben el Genubi** is called the Insufficient Price.

Daniel 5:27 TEKEL; Thou art weighed in the balances, and art found wanting

The Beta stars traditional name is *Zuben e schamali* and despite its 'beta' designation it is the brightest star in the constellation of Libra. The Hebrew name for this star was **Kaphar** which means “to cover” or “the price which covers”.

1Corinthians 6:20 For you are bought with a price...

Proverbs 16:2 All the ways of a man are clean in his own eyes, but Jahuwah weighs the spirits.

Thus the Libra scales symbolize Divine Judgment.

Revelation 6:5 And when he had opened the third seal, I heard the third beast say, Come and see. And I beheld, and lo a black horse; and he that sat on him had a **pair of balances** in his hand.

Revelation 6:6 And I heard a voice in the midst of the four beasts say, A measure of wheat for a penny, and three measures of barley for a penny; and **see thou hurt not the oil and the wine.**



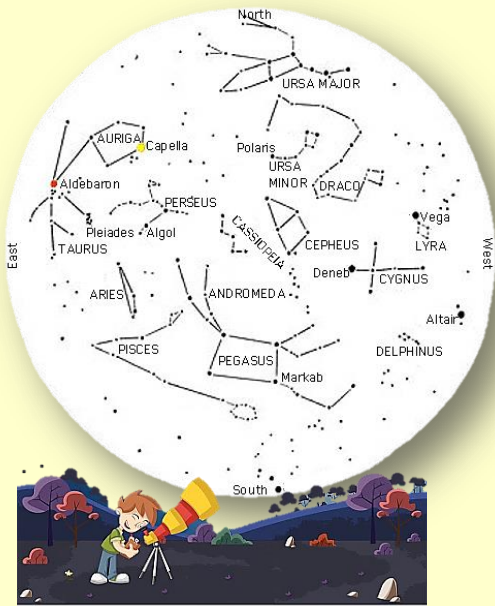
Interestingly Libra culminates at 9:00 pm on June 23rd and 6:00 pm on August 8th it is said to "*Balance night with the length of day when after a year's space we enjoy the new vintage of the ripened grape.*" Therefore the culminating Libra marks the time of the grape harvest ushering in the Feast of New Wine!

Jahuwah is instructing the black horseman to not harm the oil and wine as he renders famine upon the earth, for the oil and wine are precious and holy to Jahuwah!

Deuteronomy 18:4 You shall give him the FIRST-FRUIT of your GRAIN, of your WINE, and of your OIL...

The constellation Libra is found between the stars Antares and Spica. Use these two bright stars to find two fainter stars in Libra. Libra is also home to HD 140283, popularly known as Methuselah, currently the oldest known star in the universe.

AUTUMN~



The passing of the autumn equinox means that for people in the Northern Hemisphere the days are getting shorter and the air is becoming colder, but that isn't all that's changing. Observers looking up at the heavens on a cool fall nights can be treated to the rich and inspiring part of Jahuwah's story.

Although, there are very few bright stars in the region we find our autumn **Royal Star**, Fomalhaut (usually pronounced "foh'-mah-low") whose name means Mouth of the Fish in Arabic, by looking to the south, at the decan constellation of Aquarius called **Piscis Austrinus**, the southern fish.

PISCIS AUSTRINUS~ SOUTHERN FISH

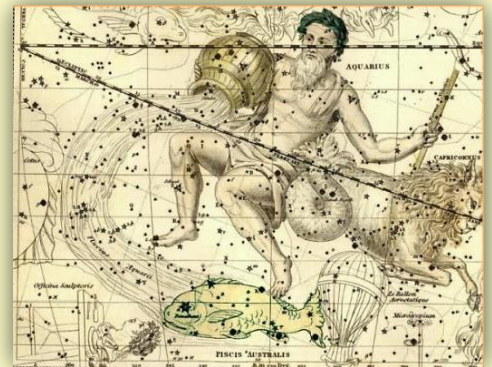
Piscis Austrinus is a relatively small and faint constellation, with only one star brighter than fourth magnitude and not many notable deep sky objects. The brightest star in the constellation, Fomalhaut, is also one of the brightest stars in the night sky.

Fomalhaut, which is 25 light-years from Earth, is sometimes called sometimes called the Autumn Star by people in the Northern Hemisphere, appearing in a part of the sky that is largely empty of bright stars. For this reason, in sky-lore, Fomalhaut is also often referred to the Solitary One or the Loneliest Star.

It's also famous in astronomical science as the first star with a *visible* exoplanet that was directly imaged with telescopes.

While Fomalhaut is more or less opposite the sun in early September, thus shines in the sky all night long during the autumn months, finding Fomalhaut from latitudes like those in the U.S. is simple. All you have to do is face south on an autumn evening and look for the brightest star in front of you. It is typically less than a third of the way up in the sky (higher from far southern Texas or Florida, lower from more northerly locations).

On September 15th, Fomalhaut reaches its *midnight culmination*, meaning that it is highest in the sky to the south at local midnight. This marks the final harvest feast, the **Feast of Wood**. During



this week long feast (*culminating and celebrated on the Roman day of September 16th*) each tribe would bring in their contributions of wood to the temple, which would be used to keep the altar fires burning. For our more modern version we can look at it as bringing in the wood to keep the home fires burning for the sacred Word of our Creator.

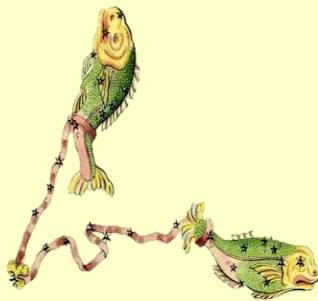
Piscis Austrinus is not to be confused with the two fishes of Pisces (Heb.- *Dagim*). Old pictorial sky maps depict the Southern Fish lying upon its back with its mouth open, drinking the water flowing from the Jar of the Water Carrier Aquarius, reminiscent of ha'Mashiach pouring His living waters into the mouths of men- fishes. Other stories credit the stellar fish with swallowing the waters of the great deluge, thus saving the world.

Mark 1:17 And ha'Mashiach said to them, Come after me, and I will make you to become fishers (*Heb. Dag*) of men.

In early Venetian star charts, there is a smaller fish close under Pisces Australis. The small fish is representative of the small remnant that enters the NARROW GATE into everlasting life, and the large fish representative of the wicked, too numerous to number, entering the wide gate that leads to the Lake of Fire.

In Greek mythology, this constellation is known as the **Great Fish**. The two fish of the constellation Pisces are said to be the offspring of the Great Fish.⁵³

PISCES~DAWGIM



The Hebrew name is Dagim, (the 'im' ending indicating a plural the singular is *Dawg*) the Fishes. Pisces is a very old constellation, and is one of the original Zodiacal Constellations recognized in Ancient Times.

The idea of "fishes" is closely connected with the *multitudes*, as in Genesis 48:26, where Jacob blesses Joseph's sons, and says, "Let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth." The margin says, "Let them grow *as fishes do increase*." It refers to the fulfillment of Genesis 1:28, "Be fruitful and multiply."

The *multitude* of Abraham's seed is prominent in the pronouncement of the blessings, where Jahuwah compared his future posterity to the stars of the sky, and the sand upon the sea shore. "A very great multitude of fish," as in Ezekiel 47:9.

Ezekiel 47:9 And it shall be that every living soul which swarms in every place, there where the two torrents go, that soul shall live. **And there shall be very many fish**, because these waters shall come there. And they shall be healed. And all shall live where the torrent goes.

We as overcomers are the many fish...

The Fish are called the “Leaders of the **Celestial Host/Army.**” In the Denderah zodiac this constellation is also called *Piscis Hori*, which means The House of the “**Protected Fish**, or “**The Fish of Him Who Comes,**” connecting it with the coming of the Mashiach and the regathering of Israel. The Romans called the two fish *Gemini Pisces*, “the Twin Fish.”

According to *Star Names, Their Lore and Meaning* published in 1899; Page 341. The Fishes were considered the Tribal constellation and symbol of the Jews,” i.e., the Tribe of Judah.

The constellation is pictured as two large fishes bound together by a cord, the ends of which are fastened separately to their tails. One fish is represented with its head pointing upwards towards the North Polar Star. The other is shown at right angles, swimming along the line of the ecliptic, or path of the sun.

Pisces is sometimes called the *first* constellation of the Zodiac because the sun appears in front of this constellation at the time of the March equinox. That is where the sun rises in this constellation at the equinox.

The first star of Pisces positioned on the knot in the cord that joins the two fishes is the nearest star to Aries, and is where the vernal equinox first entered into this constellation.

This equinoctial point is known as the **FIRST OF ARIES**, which some believe the sun rose at this point around the time of the birth of Jah’shua. The vernal equinox then precessed along the cord until it is now aligned with the figure of the first fish.



In her book *Jung and Astrology* Maggie Hyde explains:

The eastern Fish suggesting an upward ascent or a heavenly/spiritual disposition and is associated with Christ; the western Fish, a mundane/earthly alignment and is associated with the Antichrist. Around the time of Christ, the Spring Equinox Point lay between the constellations of Aries and Pisces, moving backwards out of Aries the Ram and into Pisces the Fish at the knot in the cord - Alrisha (Al Rischa). Hence Christ is associated with the closing of the Arian Age and the dawn of the Piscean Age...⁵⁴

The CORD~

The Arabians called this constellation “**THE FLAXEN CORD.**” From great antiquity, it was also called “The Cord of the Fish.”

Is this the Scarlet flaxen cord that Rahab hung out her window as a sign to save her household?

Joshua 2:1 Joshua son of Nun (*the eternal fish*) sent two men secretly from Shittim as scouts, saying, Go, view the land, especially Jericho. And they went and came to the house of a harlot named Rahab and lodged there.

Joshua 2:6 But she had brought them up to the roof of the house, and hid them under the **STALKS OF FLAX**, which she had laid in order upon the roof.

Joshua 2:12 Now, therefore, swear ye to me by Jahuwah, that as I have **SHOWN MERCY** to you, so you also will **SHOW MERCY** to my father's house (*symbolic of Jahuwah's house, on whose foreheads bear his name*), and give me a true **O'TH**/ banner or sign of remembrance.

The Hebrew word *o'th* means a *signal*, as a *flag, beacon, monument, omen, prodigy, evidence*, etc.: - mark, miracle, sign, token, ensign, standard, miraculous sign, **PROOF**, or **WARNING**. Thus the above verse could read:

...Give me a true and faithful **WARNING SIGN**.

The name Rahab can mean **LIBERTY**, a setting free, emancipation, release, **TO OPEN WIDE**; to expand, broaden.

H7343: rāchâb - The same as **H7342**; *proud*

H7342: From **H7337**; *roomy*, in any (or every) direction, literally or figuratively: - broad, large, **liberty**, proud, wide.

H7337: rāchab- A primitive root; to **broaden** (make) large (-ing), make room, **make (open) wide**.

In order to receive liberty, Rahab must hang a scarlet rope out her window. She is ordered by the two spies to gather her family into her house and they **ONLY** would be spared.

Joshua 2:14 And the men said to her, Our life for yours even to death: and she said, When Elohim shall have delivered the city to you, ye shall deal **mercifully** and **truly** with me.

Joshua 2:15 And she let them down by the window;

Joshua 2:16 and she said to them, Depart into the hill-country, lest the pursuers meet you, and ye shall be hidden there three days until your pursuers return from after you, and afterwards ye shall depart on your way.

Joshua 2:17 And the men said to her, We are clear of this thy **oath**.

Joshua 2:18 Behold, we shall enter into a part of the city, and **thou shalt set a sign**; thou **SHALT BIND THIS SCARLET CORD** in the window, by which thou hast let us down,

and thou shalt bring in to thyself, into thy house, thy father, and thy mother, and thy brethren, and all the family of thy father.

CORD: H2256 chebel- From H2254; a rope (as *twisted*), especially a measuring line; by implication a *district* or inheritance (as *measured*); or a *noose* (as of *cords*); figuratively a *company* (as if *tied* together); also a *throe*; **ruin:** - band, coast, company, cord, country, **destruction**, line, lot, pain, pang, portion, **region**, rope, snare, sorrow, tackling.

H2254: A primitive root; to *wind* tightly (as a rope), that is, to *bind*; specifically by a *pledge*; figuratively to *pervert*, **destroy**; also **to writhe in pain:** band, bring forth, (deal) **corrupt** (-ly) **destroy**, offend, lay to (take a) pledge, spoil, travail, withhold.

The most immediate and obvious meaning to be found in the scarlet cord is that it was a fairly clear signal. It would be visible and stand out enough to identify the home to be protected. But, the red cord can also be seen as a warning sign of the coming destruction- as all of Jericho, the home of Rahab, is about to be destroyed, just as the planet of Rahab was destroyed.

Joshua 2:19 And it shall come to pass that whosoever shall go outside the door of thy house, his guilt shall be upon him, and we shall be quit of this thine oath; and we will be responsible for all that shall be found with thee in thy house.

The walls of Jericho fell and the city burned and Joshua declared, "*The city shall be accursed, even it, and all that are therein, to Elohim: only Rahab the harlot shall live, she and all that are with her in the house, because she hid the messengers that we sent*" (Joshua 6:17).

We see two different biblical accounts of Rahab. On one hand Jahuwah destroys Rahab the dwelling place of Heylel and many of the rebellious angels were bound and held until the time of judgment, the Day of Jahuwah at the end of the age when Jahuwah gathers rebel angels on earth to receive His wrath.

On the other hand the harlot Rahab was saved by the scarlet cord all the while her home town of Jericho was destroyed! Is the destruction of the planet Rahab exemplified in the destruction of Jericho?

Ezekiel 34:27 And the tree of the field shall yield her fruit, and the earth shall yield her increase. And they shall be safe in their land, and they shall know that I am Jahuwah, when I have **broken the bands** of their yoke, and have delivered them out of the hands of those who enslaved them.

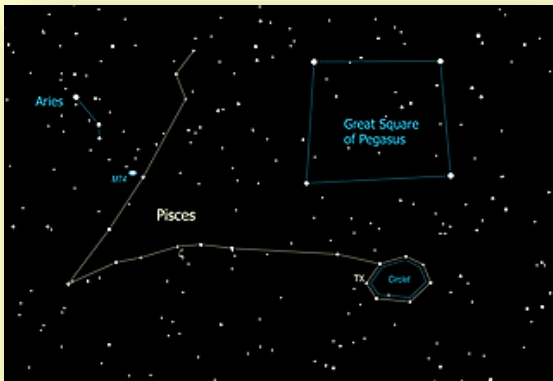
Psalms 97:6 The heavens have declared his righteousness, and all the people have seen his glory.

The regathering of the tribes of Israel is signified by the fish bound with the red cord of protection. The “AGE” of Pisces is the last age/generation before the return of ha’Mashiach. This is the story of the redemption of man written in the heavens.

Luke 21:32 Truly I say to you, This generation (^{G1074} *An AGE*) shall not pass away until all these things are fulfilled.

The sun’s annual passage in front of the constellation Pisces is from about March 12 to April 19. Then the sun passes in front of the constellation Aries from about April 19 to May 14.

Of course, March and April are not good for seeing Pisces because this constellation is lost in the sun’s glare at that time of year.



Instead, autumn in the Northern Hemisphere is the opportune time for viewing Pisces in the evening sky.

Pisces reaches its high point for the night at about 10 p.m. local standard time in early November and at about 8 p.m. in early December.

Fortunately, Pisces can be found quite easily by referring to the signpost known as the *Great Square of Pegasus*. Directly south of the *Great Square of Pegasus* lies a faint, yet distinctive group of stars forming an irregular pentagon,

known as the **asterism *Circlet***- the head of the Western Fish. Once you’ve found the Western Fish, go on from there to catch the Eastern Fish that’s jumping upward to the east of the Square of Pegasus. The entire constellation looks like the letter V.

PEGASUS~CHIEF HORSE

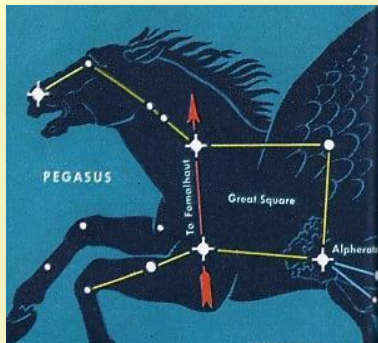
Pegasus is a constellation in the northern sky, named after the winged horse in Greek mythology. It was one of the 48 constellations listed by the 2nd century astronomer Ptolemy, and is one of the 88 constellations recognized today.

Sometimes Pegasus is portrayed as being a white horse and even occasionally as having golden wings. His name is possibly derived from "springs of the ocean" or "of the wells" or "fountain horse".



In the Denderah Zodiac there are two characters immediately below the horse, *Pe* and *ka*. *Peka* or *Pega*, is in Hebrew *the chief*, and *Sus* is *horse*, so that the very word (*Pegasus*) has come down to us and has been preserved through all the languages.

The Great Square of Pegasus gallops into the fall sky just after dark around the September equinox, which falls annually on or near September 22. Look to the east to northeast just above the horizon.



Four stars of nearly equal brightness make up the Great Square of Pegasus: Scheat, Alpheratz, Markab and Algenib. A landmark of the Northern Hemisphere's autumn sky, it looks like a celestial baseball diamond or a great big square.

The names of the stars in this constellation declare to us its meaning. The ancient Hebrew name of the brightest star on the neck of the horse at the junction of the wing is *Markab*, which means *returning from afar*.

The star in the near shoulder is called *Scheat- who goeth and returneth*. The star at the tip of the wing bears the Arabic name *Al Genib- who carries*. The star in the nostril is called *Enif- the water* and the star in the near leg is called *Matar- who causes to flow*.

In ancient time, Lucifer was said to have ridden on Pegasus. The Gospel According to Hercules states:

*...we have also been able to discover how that there was a certain time; admittedly ages ago, in which that **great and mighty cherub Lucifer** had himself enjoyed such privileges as that of riding upon the back of Pegasus, **WHEN HE RULED OVER THE ENTIRE PRE-ADAMIC CREATION**.*

Lucifer rode on the *First Horse*, also called the "Chief Horse," when he ruled over the Pre-Adamic creation, but we know that he became exalted with pride and rose above his assigned governmental place in Jahuwah's Kingdom. He, therefore, was removed from his assigned place in heaven, and no longer rode the *Chief Horse*.

Jude 1:6 Remember too those angels, who did not stay within their own *governmental POSITION OF AUTHORITY*, but abandoned their **ASSIGNED HOUSE** - dwelling-place. Jahuwah is holding them, bound in darkness with everlasting chains until the great Judgment Day.

Horses are a part of Zechariah 6 when prophesying the judgment of the nations prior to the establishment of Jah'shua's Kingdom:

Zechariah 6:1 And I turned, and lifted up mine eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came four chariots out from between two mountains, and the mountains were **MOUNTAINS OF BRASS**.

Zechariah 6:2 In the first chariot were **RED** horses, and in the second chariot **BLACK** horses;

Zechariah 6:3 And in the third chariot **WHITE** horses; and in the fourth chariot **SPOTTED/ dappled** - horses all of them were strong and powerful.

Zechariah 6:4 Then I answered and said unto the angel that talked with me: What are these, my master?

Zechariah 6:5 Then the angel answered and said unto me: These are the **FOUR SPIRITS OF THE HEAVENS**, which go forth from standing before the **OWNER OF ALL THE EARTH**.

Zechariah 6:6 The **BLACK** horses, which are therein, go forth into the **north** country, and the **WHITE** go forth after them; and the **SPOTTED/DAPPLED** go forth toward the **south** country.

Zechariah 6:7 The powerful horses galloped out, bursting with energy, eager to patrol through the earth. The Messenger-Angel commanded: On your way! Survey the earth! Then they were off in every direction.

In the vision of chapter 6, judgment is visited upon the nations who have oppressed Jahuwah's people. The four chariots of Judgment issue from **BETWEEN TWO MOUNTAINS OF BRASS** (*brass denotes judgment coming. In Scripture brass is commonly used as a symbol of DIVINE JUDGMENT upon sin.*) These are vehicles of **DIVINE JUDGMENT** upon the nations.

The number FOUR – the four corners of the earth - indicates the universality of the judgment. The horses of Revelation appear in the same context of judgment, **riding forth in vengeance upon the nations of the earth**, as a result of the opening of the seven-sealed book, the divine legal covenant of the Lamb, which he opens to cast out the wicked from the earth.

These four war chariots are angelic beings endowed with heavenly power – invisible messengers of Jahuwah, who excel in strength, and who ever stand in Jahuwah's presence, hearkening unto the voice of HIS WORD to do the DIVINE WILL. The horses symbolize earth judgments, and the chariots angelic spirits. The chariots and their horses thus portray divine judgments upon the inhabitants of the earth, as administered by angels. **IT IS HARVEST TIME.**

Thus the Pegasus is riding through the sky on the Feast of Trumpets/Yom Teru'ah, however this day is also known as *Yom ha'Din*, which means **The Day of Judgment**.

It is the day that Jahuwah sits in court and all men pass before Him to be judged. Three great books are opened as each man is weighed **IN THE BALANCE**— that of life, for those who have overcome – another of DEATH, for the “vessels of wrath” and a third, intermediate, for those elect vessels, who have not overcome.

Enoch 47:5 In that day, I saw the **HEAD OF YEARS** when He **SEATED HIMSELF UPON THE THRONE OF HIS GLORY**, and the **BOOKS OF LIFE WERE OPENED** before Him (*on Yom ha'Din/Yom Teru'ah*). All the **POWERS**, which were in heaven above, stood around and before Him.

The gates of the Kingdom are opened on Yom Teru'ah so the righteous nation may enter and are closed on Yom Kippurim /Day of Atonement.

Isaiah 26:2 **OPEN THE GATES** so the **RIGHTEOUS NATION THAT CAN BE TRUSTED TO KEEP TRUTH** may enter in.

Isaiah 26:3 You keep him in perfect peace whose mind is stayed on You, because he trusts in you.

Isaiah 26:7 The path of the righteous is level; you make level the way of the righteous.

Psalms 118:19 **OPEN** to me **THE GATES OF RIGHTEOUSNESS**: I will enter through them, confessing and praising Jahuwah.

Psalms 118:20 This is Jahuwah's gate through which the just and **LAWFUL** will enter.

Revelation 4:1 A door – a **GATE OPENED IN HEAVEN**, and the first utterance, which I had heard speaking to me, **SOUNDED LIKE A SHOFAR**, saying: Come up here, and I will show you what must take place after this.

Revelation 11:19 And the temple of Jahuwah in the heaven was **OPENED**, and the ark of his covenant was seen in His temple: and there were lightnings, and voices, and thunders, and an earthquake, and great hail.

The bridegroom returns with a shout, “Behold, the bridegroom comes” and the *sound of the trumpet is blown*.

The time of the bridegroom's return was usually at **MIDNIGHT**. When the bridegroom returned for his bride, he came with a shout and with the blowing of the shofar.

Matthew 25:6: But at midnight there was a **SHOUT**, (*8643-Teruwah*) Behold, the bridegroom! Go out to meet him!⁵⁵



1 Thessalonians 4:16 For ha'Mashiach himself in the word of command by a "**SHOUT**" of an archangel, and a blast from Jahuwah's shofar, will descend from heaven on *Yom TERUWAH...*

The marriage will take place under the *chuppah* - the stars of heaven, embodied at the Feast of Tabernacles/Sukkot. *The groom- ha' Mashiach, returns for his bride as King riding a white horse.*

Revelation 19:11 And I saw the heaven being opened and behold a white horse, and the sitting upon him being called **FAITHFUL and TRUE**, and with righteousness He judges and wages war.

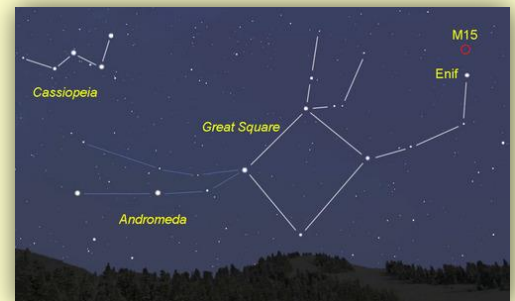
Revelation 22:20 He who is the *faithful* witness to all these things says, "**Yes, I am coming soon!**"

In the ancient world, sages believed that all the stars of Pegasus protected horsemen in battle, especially the one in the eye of the Horse, the star Markab.

Throughout time many stories advanced surrounding Pegasus. He was the mount of Eos to help bring the dawn, or was ridden by Apollo to bring the sun. Pegasus also served Zeus by bringing to him the thunder and lightning needed for the thunderbolts.

Out of myth comes the fact that Jahuwah placed this white horse in the heavens to usher in the Bridegroom to His final feasts... For his noble service, Pegasus was honored by a constellation in the autumn sky.

To find it, first of all use the Big Dipper to star-hop to Polaris the North Star. By drawing an imaginary line from any Big Dipper handle star through Polaris, and going twice the distance, you'll always land on the W or M-shaped constellation Cassiopeia the Queen. A line from Polaris through the star Caph of Cassiopeia faithfully escorts you to the Great Square of Pegasus.⁵⁶



AQUARIUS~D'LI



The promised living water of blessing is poured out as a river to all of Jahuwah's people by ha'Mashiach, who is the King and Ruler.

The constellation of Aquarius is very ancient, tracing back to the earliest civilizations in the Tigris and Euphrates valleys. In fact, on some of their cylinder seals, these ancient peoples pictured these rivers as pouring out from Aquarius' water jar.

The first recorded mentions of Aquarius (heb. D'li) are found in the Babylonian star catalogs.

In ancient Babylon the Water Bearer, ruled over a huge area of the sky known as *The Sea*. These were the nourishing 'upper waters' of the sky and were seen as the source of life through which the sun passed in the rainy season and where the two fish of Pisces, the Southern Fish and Cetus, amongst others marine creatures, were also located.

Although D'li/Aquarius is a very faint constellation the Sumerian name for the constellation translates into "the Great One"- that title matching the Egyptian title for Taurowet, hence the Celestial Torah connection to Aquarius.⁵⁷

The Coptic name is *Hupei Tirion*, "the Station of the Pouring Out," or "the Place of His Coming Down as Rain." The Greeks called this sign *Hydrokoeus*, "*the Pourer Forth of Water.*"

The Latin name, with which we are most familiar, *Aquarius*, means both "the Rising Up Of" and "The Pouring forth of Water." The Egyptian name for Aquarius is *Aru*, "The River."

The Hebrew word *D'li* is used in Numbers 24:7 in the oracle of Baalam. "*He shall pour the water out of his buckets (^{H1805} D'li) and his seed shall be in many waters.*"

Jahuwah spoke through Isaiah "*I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground; and I will pour my Spirit upon your seed and my blessing on your offspring...*"

The star-story is then depicting the mighty Elohim, pouring out His Spirit so that those who believe in Him (the Fish) might live in the spiritual sense.

In ancient zodiacs, D'li, the water pourer, is presented as a man kneeling and pouring floods of water out of **TWO URNS**.

John 4:14 but whoever drinks of the water that I shall give him shall never thirst, but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

John 7:38 He who believes on Me, as the Scripture has said, "Out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water."

This mighty outpouring of waters has a double –MISHNEH - meaning. It is Jahuwah's Word Covenant poured out on the world, containing both Blessings and Curses:

Deuteronomy 32:1 Take heed, O heaven! And hear, O earth, the discourses from out of my mouth

Deuteronomy 32:2 My **TORAH DOCTRINE** will **DROP AS THE RAIN...**

Deuteronomy 32:5 They have acted corruptly toward Him; to their shame they are no longer His children, but a warped and crooked generation...

Deuteronomy 32:15 Israel, you grew fat and rebelled against Jahuwah, your Creator; you rejected the Mighty Rock, your only place of safety.

Deuteronomy 32:16 They made Him jealous with foreign gods, and angered Him with their detestable idols.

Deuteronomy 32:17 They sacrificed to demons, which are not Elohim – gods they had not known, gods that recently appeared, gods your fathers did not fear.

Deuteronomy 32:18 You deserted the Rock, who fathered you; you forgot the Elohim who gave you birth.

Deuteronomy 32:19 Jahuwah saw this and ejected them, because He was angered by His sons and daughters.

Deuteronomy 32:20 I will HIDE MY FACE FROM THEM, he said, and see what their end will be, for they are a perverse generation, children who are unfaithful – they cannot be trusted.

Deuteronomy 32:21 They made Me jealous by what is no god and angered Me with their worthless idols...

Deuteronomy 32:22 For a **FIRE HAS BEEN KINDLED (Ara)** by My wrath, one that **BURNS** to the realm of death below. It will **DEVOUR THE EARTH** and its harvest and **SET AFIRE** the foundations of the mountains .

Deuteronomy 32:23 I will heap calamities upon them, and spend **My arrows** (*the House of Kesith the Archer*) against them, consuming pestilence and deadly plague...

Deuteronomy 32:34 Have I not kept this in **RESERVE** and sealed it in My store **HOUSES?** (*The House of D'li*)

2 Peter 3:5 The heavens existed long ago, and the earth was formed out of water and through water by the **WORD OF JAHUWAH,**

2 Peter 3:6 and that by means of these, the world that then existed was deluged with water and perished.

2 Peter 3:7 But by the same word the heavens and earth that now exist **ARE STORED UP FOR FIRE,** being kept **UNTIL THE DAY OF JUDGMENT AND DESTRUCTION OF THE UNGODLY.**

2 Peter 3:8 But do not overlook this one fact, beloved, that with Jahuwah one day is as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

Isaiah 24:18 And it shall come to pass, that he who flees from the sound of fear will fall into the pit; and he who climbs out of the pit will be taken in the trap, because the windows – **THE FLOOD-GATES ON HIGH ARE OPENED WIDE**, and the FOUNDATIONS OF THE EARTH SHAKE.

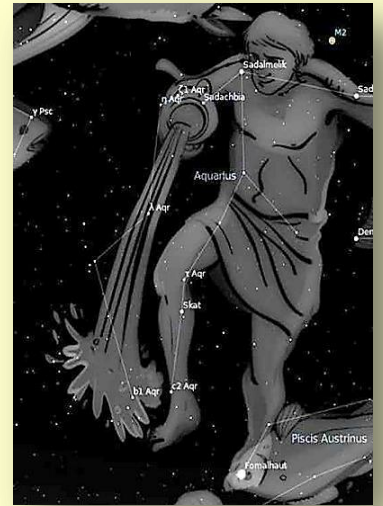
Isaiah 24:19 The earth is utterly broken - **THE EARTH SPLITS APART**, and is violently shaken.

Isaiah 24:20 The earth staggers like a drunken man; it sways like a hut. Its transgression lies heavy upon it, and it falls, and will not rise again.

The Atonement being made, the blessings have been procured, and now they can be bestowed and poured forth upon the Redeemed.

FINDING D'LI-

Using binoculars or the naked eye, finding D'li can be done by first locating Fomalhaut in the Southern Fish. From here, Aquarius' brightest star (Beta Aquarii) can be found roughly 25° to the north-east. Alternately, look for Enif at the tip of the Pegasus constellation, and then move less than 10° south and a little to the east. Once found, this constellation offers many stargazing opportunities for amateur astronomers. Culminating around 9 p.m. on the last day of Sukkot (the Roman day of Oct. 9) marking the end of the years *Pilgrim Feasts*- atonement being had and celebration ensued for the Marriage of the Lamb!



In the ancient Greek version of the Deluge story, D'li was also identified as the one who unleashed the waters that flooded the Earth. As such, **the constellation Eridanus was sometimes identified as being a river poured out by D'li.**

The Water Jar in D'li:

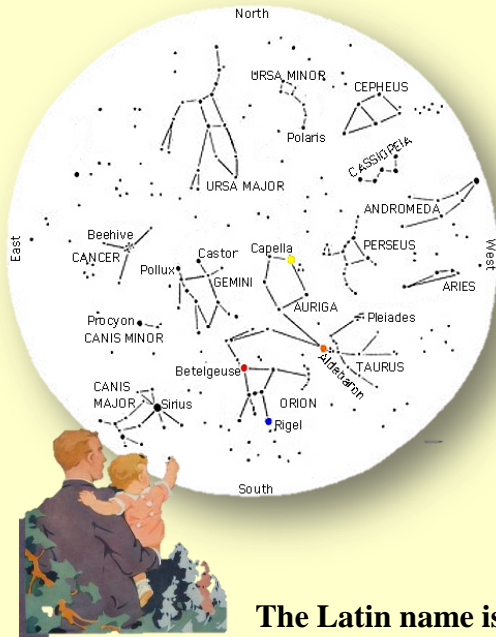
If your night sky is dark enough, you can see the *asterism* of the Water Jar in Aquarius. Some 30 faint stars, visible in very dark skies, make a zigzag stream of stars, flowing down toward the star Fomalhaut.

At one time, these watery constellations- Capricornus, the Sea-Goat; Aquarius, the Water Bearer; Pisces, the Fishes; Piscis Austrinus, the Southern Fish; Cetus, the Whale; and finally Eridanus, the River- might have symbolized the rainy season.

The ancient Egyptians had an equally picturesque image of this constellation. They associated D'li with the Nile's annual flooding, which far from being disastrous added a new layer each year

to the valley's fertile soil. The Egyptians believed the flooding was caused by D'li dipping his water jar into the river to refill it.

WINTER~



ERIDANUS~ RIVER of LIFE RIVER of DEATH

At the time of the Genesis creation the Milky Way would appear almost vertical above the observers head. It was looked upon as the Tree of Life clad in a magnificent cloak of star-flowers. The constellations were seen as the branches of this Tree of Life, and the stars and planets as its fruits.

Amidst its roots gushed forth the constellation of **Eridanus, the cosmic river bearing the waters of life.**

The Latin name is Ardan and is the Greek name for the river Jordan.

Jordan (Heb. *Yarden*) "The flowing" (a river) - with a collateral idea of *descent from a higher place*, in which lies its celestial significance. That idea is derived from the very description which will come to light as we reveal the layers of understanding.

Genesis 2:10 And a **RIVER** went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into **FOUR HEADS** (^{H7218} *roshe- beginnings*).

Genesis 2:11 The **NAME** of the **FIRST** is **PISON** that is it which compasseth the whole land (Earth) of **HAVILAH**, where there is **GOLD**;

Taking a look at the definitions of some of these words will help us get a deeper appreciation as to what the Ruach is trying to convey-

NAME: H8034 *shêm*- A primitive word through the idea of definite and conspicuous *position*; compare H8064; an *appellation, as a mark or memorial of individuality; by implication honor, authority, character*

H8064 *shâmayim*- *to be lofty; the sky as aloft; the visible arch in which the clouds move, as well as to the higher ether where the celestial bodies revolve astrologer, heaven.*

FIRST: H259 *echâd-United*

PISON: H6335 *pûsh- To spread*

HAVILAH: H2341 *chăvîylâh- Circular*

GOLD: H2091 *zâhâb- a clear sky*

Genesis 2:12 And the **GOLD** (*clear sky*) of that **LAND** (*Earth*) is good: there is the **CARBUNCLE** and the **LEEK COLORED STONE**.

CARBUNCLE: G440/ H916 *pieces & G440 live coal*

LEEK COLORED: G4237 *prasia- a row (repeated in plural by Hebraism to indicate an arrangement): - in ranks-* H8659 *tarshîysh- merchant vessel- Constellation Argo*

STONE: H68 *divers weights- Constellation Libra*

Genesis 2:13 And the **NAME** (*Lofty sky*) of the **SECOND** (^{H8154} *other*) river is **GIHON**: the same is it that **COMPASSETH** the whole **LAND** (*Earth*) of **ETHIOPIA** (*black*).

GIHON: H1521 *River of Paradise*

COMPASSETH: H5437 *surround, revolve*

Genesis 2:14 And the name **Celestial body** of the third river is **HIDDEKEL**: that is it which goeth toward the **EAST** of **ASSYRIA**. And the **FOURTH** river is **EUPHRATES**.

HIDDEKEL: H5104 *Prosperity*

EAST: H6926 *Forward*

ASSYRIA: H804 *successful*; & H833 *blessed*

EUPHRATES: H6578 *break forth & H5120 sparkle from the sheen of a running stream*

Okay! Let's spread this information out before us and take a look at the incredible story it tells.

A river went out of SET-TIME to water the DWELLING PLACE OF THE WORD Garden and became four beginnings (Just noting that the year – the Garden of Eden is the year Garden-begins on the fourth day with four leaders of the seasons in the lofty sky).

The first celestial body spread to compass the whole earth as a circle in the sky. And in the sky there are stars and constellations.

The other celestial body is the River of Paradise that surrounds the whole earth in black. The third celestial body is prosperity, successful and blessed that which goes forward. And the fourth break forth from the sparkle of the running steam.

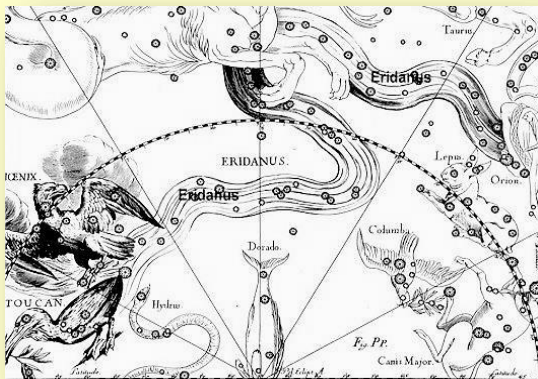
These are none other than heavenly rivers flowing from the Garden of Set Times.

Revelation 22:1 And he showed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of Jahuwah and of the Lamb.

Revelation 22:2 In the midst of the street of it, and on each side of the river, was there the tree of life,

Enoch 71:5 And he translated my spirit into the heaven of heavens, And I saw there as it were a structure built of crystals, And between those crystals tongues of living fire.

Enoch 71:6 And my spirit saw the girdle which girt (*verb: to surround or encompass something*) that **house of fire** (House of Stars/constellations), And on **ITS FOUR SIDES (four cardinal directions) WERE STREAMS FULL OF LIVING FIRE, (the four river heads coming out the Garden of Set Times)** And they girt that house.



According to the Britannic catalogue, the constellation Eridanus consists of 84 stars. The brightest star, at the mouth of the river is **Achernar**, which means, *the after part of the river*.

The next star at the source of the river is named **Cursa- bent down** and it sits next to the bright star Rigel in the constellation Orion. The next, at the second bend in the river is called in Arabic **Zourac- flowing**. Other stars are **Pheatmouth** (of the river) and **Ozha- the going forth**.

With some difficulty Eridanus can be traced through the sky. Once you find Cursa, follow the stars east and south. Most of the Northern Hemisphere can only see the top half of this long figure. Its serpentine course runs towards the lower regions, down out of sight.

Originally associated with fire, the Eridanus was called “the River of the Judge” and speaks of that final judgement in which the wicked will be cast into the lake of fire... Cetus is positioned on the banks of the River Eridanus vainly striving to stop its flow... *perhaps to protect Heylel and his troop from their final destiny*.

According to Greek fables, something went wrong with the chariot of the sun. In trouble, **Phaeton** (probably a reference to the star **Pheat**) was killed and hurled into this river, in which he

was consumed with its fire. **The whole earth suffered from such a burning heat that great disasters ensued.**

Remembering that myths and fables originate in actual events- Heylel the Cherub whom was a part of Jahuwah's fiery entourage- wanted to rise above Jahuwah's power. Is this myth the story of the fall of Heylel where Rahab was destroyed and Earth became a chaotic and desolate place?

Scriptural account gives us another understanding of this river of JUDGEMENT... In the Book of Enoch we see that Enoch visits the fallen angels in their place of incarceration near *the waters of Dan* – Eri-dan-us.

Enoch 13:1 And Enoch went and said: Azazel, thou shalt have no peace: a severe sentence has gone forth

Enoch 13:2 against thee to put thee in bonds: And thou shalt not have toleration nor request granted to thee, because of the unrighteousness which thou hast taught, and because of all the works of godlessness

Enoch 13:3 and unrighteousness and sin which thou hast shown to men. Then I went and spoke to them all

Enoch 13:4 together, and they were all afraid, and fear and trembling seized them. And they besought me to draw up a petition for them that they might find forgiveness, and to read their petition in the presence

Enoch 13:5 of the Hosts of heaven. For from thenceforward they could not speak nor lift up their

Enoch 13:6 eyes to heaven for shame of their sins for which they had been condemned. Then I wrote out their petition, and the prayer in regard to their spirits and their deeds individually and in regard to their

Enoch 13:7 requests that they should have forgiveness and length. And I went off and sat down at the waters of Dan, in the land of Dan, to the south of the west of Hermon: I read their petition till I fell

Enoch 13:8 asleep. And behold a dream came to me, and visions fell down upon me, and I saw visions of chastisement, and a voice came bidding (me) I to tell it to the sons of heaven, and reprimand them...

Why would Enoch choose to sit at the waters of Dan to read the Grigori's petition? Recognizing that names have important meaning, Jahuwah uses His Word to paint a picture for us to understand what is happening not only in the physical but the spiritual realm.

The Waters of Dan refer to one of the tributaries of the Jor-Dan River and some scholars believe that its name is derived from an Indo-European root such as the Persian *yar* (year) and *dan* (river) – Dan also means “judge” or “judgment”.

The majority view, however, is that the name Jordan is derived from the Semitic root of “*yared*” (*as in name of Jared*) meaning *to descend, fall down, or thrust down*.

Taking all of these meanings together we get: The Jordan River is “*The year or place of judgment when the Fallen Angels appear- descend once again.*”

In a vision, Daniel sees this very river of that coming day, when Jahuwah shall come forth in His glory.

He says, “*I beheld till the thrones were placed, and one that was ancient of days did sit... His throne was fiery flames, and the wheels thereof burning fire. A FIERY STREAM ISSUED AND CAME FORTH FROM BEFORE HIM.*” This is the River of the Judge; for he goes on to say, “*The judgment was set, and the books were opened*” (*Dan 7:9-11*).⁵⁸

Heylel’s rebellion turned **the Jor-dan River of Life** into the **River of Death** which we must pass over in order to reach the Garden of Set Times.

Jahuwah has provided us with an ARK to cross over the River of Judgement... it is an ARK of TIME- which will protect all who enter during the Great Tribulation (*the Jordan River at flood stage*). This Ark of Time will carry the overcomers from the old world into the new world just as in the days of Noah. While the River of Death destroys all who are not keeping Jahuwah’s Set-Times.

You ask “*What does that mean?*” Well let’s see if the Scriptures will bear this out.

It is important to understand the underlying meanings of this Scripture. Jah’shua, the SECOND ADAM, was baptized by John the Baptist in the Jordan at the exact place Israel crossed over into the Promised Land.

He was baptized for those **DEAD** in trespasses and sin. The waters of the Jordan River of Death separated **IN ADAM** for Israel to pass over into the Land of the Living Word- the Land of Set Times.

From the *Commentary on the New Testament the Talmud and Hebraica*:⁵⁹

Of Adam is mentioned, Josh. iii.16; where discourse is- had of the cutting-off, or cutting in two, the waters of Jordan, that they might afford a PASSAGE to Israel. The waters rose up upon a heap afar off IN ADAM. For the textual reading “In Adam,” the marginal hath “From Adam.” You may very fitly apply both readings.

ADAM was **THE CENTRE, WERE THE WATERS PARTED**: here was the station of the Ark of the Covenant, now ready to enter Jordan. Hence the Psalmist, The tabernacle which **HE HAD FIXED IN ADAM**, Psalm lxxviii.60. Therefore, the textual reading “in Adam,” holds well; because **THERE WAS THE CENTRE OF THE CUTTING IN TWO OF THE WATERS**

As we read in the scripture- **Zaretan** means **PIERCED**.

Joshua 3:16 and the waters stood going down from above, it stood as a bank of water in abstaining far off, very vehemently unto **ADAM** (*Jah'shua is the second Adam*) the city, unto the part of Kirjath Jearim/**ZARETAN** (^{H6868} *meaning to pierce; puncture*). And the part going down went down into the sea of **ARAB** (^{G687} *ara- (the fiery pyre) from the primitive root ^{G142} airō- to lift; by implication to take up or away; set apart*), the sea of salts, unto the end were ceased. And the people stood before **Jericho**. (*The Crescent city of the Moon worshipers- Heylel's governmental time keeping*)

The first Adam was **pierced** in the **side** and a rib was removed to form his wife. Jah'shua, the second Adam, while on the cross was **PIERCED** in his **SIDE**. The door of Noah's Ark – the ark that carried the eight from the old world into the new – was **IN THE SIDE OF THE ARK**:

Genesis 6:16 A window shalt thou make to the ark, and in a cubit shalt thou finish it above; and the **DOOR OF THE ARK SHALT THOU SET IN THE SIDE** thereof

The elect must cross over the **River of Death out of the Lunar Time Keeping Wilderness**

(*For a deeper understanding of this Lunar Wilderness see our study: “Restoring Days” on our website <http://www.remnantofthelight.net/studies>*).

In order to cross over the Jordan, the elect of Jah'shua must enter the Ark (*the Body of Mashiach*). They must enter the door made by the spear in his side. They must enter the **GARDEN OF SET TIMES**, Jahuwah's **RIGHTFUL APPOINTED TIMES WHICH WAS PLACED WITHIN ADAM and protected by Heylel**.

WHAT? Jahuwah's Garden of Set Times is **INSIDE** of Jah'shua?

Psalms 78:54 He brought them to the border of his **HOLY LAND**, to the hill country his **RIGHT HAND HAD REDEEMED**.

Psalms 78:55 He drove out nations before them and allotted their lands to them as an inheritance; he settled the tribes of Israel in their **TENTS**.

Psalms 78:56 But they put Jahuwah to the test and rebelled against *Elyon (the Most High)*; they did not keep his **STATUTES**.

Psalms 78:57 Like their fathers they were disloyal and faithless, as unreliable as a faulty bow.

Psalms 78:58 They angered him with their high places; they aroused his jealousy with their idols.

Psalms 78:59 When Elohim heard them, he was very angry; HE REJECTED ISRAEL.

Psalms 78:60 He abandoned the habitation of **Shiloh** (*Place of rest*), and placed his HABITATION (Garden of Set Times) **WITHIN/INSIDE/IN ADAM**;

From the Apostolic Bible Polyglot:

Psalms 78:60 And he thrust away the tent (^{G4633} habitation) of Shiloh, * *the tent* (habitation) in which he encamped **among** men/Adam.

AMONG: G1722 *en-* denoting (fixed) *position* (in place, time or state) that is, a relation of *rest* “in”...

Most translations translate the last verse as: “the tent *which* he placed among men.” The word *among* is translated from the Hebrew character *bet* placed at the beginning of the Hebrew word *adam*, which is translated as *men*. According to *Hebrew Word Pictures*⁶⁰ when *bet* is added to the front of a Hebrew word, it means *in*, *inside*, or *into*.

Taking this into consideration, *Adam* should be transliterated rather than translated and the word *among* should be translated as *inside*, thus it would read, “**He placed his Habitation (Garden of Set Times) inside Adam.**”

Therefore the Garden of Set Times is within Jah’shua, the 2nd Adam; thus when the elect cross over the Jordan, they enter the 2nd Adam, which contains the original **Garden of Set Times** for meeting with Jahuwah. Jah’shua is in the Jordan awaiting the overcomers to enter his body, which acts as a **COVERING** during the Great Tribulation that is coming upon the earth.

John 14:1 Let not your heart be troubled. You believe in Jahuwah, believe also in Me.

John 14:2 In My Father's **HOUSE/ABODE** (*the heavens/ constellations/ houses of the sun*) are many **MANSIONS/ABODES**; if it were not so, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you.

John 14:3 And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again and receive you to Myself, so that where I am, you may be also.

John 14:4 And where I go

We can find shelter- life- in the midst of the torrid River where the fallen will be judged at the end of days and thrown into the lake of fire!

Revelation 21:6 And He said to me, It is done. I am the Alpha and Omega, the Beginning and the End. To him who thirsts I will give of the fountain of the Water of Life freely.

Revelation 21:7 He who overcomes will inherit all things, and I will be his Elohim, and he will be My son.

Revelation 21:8 But the fearful, and the unbelieving, and the abominable, and murderers, and whoremongers, and sorcerers, and idolaters, and all liars, will have their part in the Lake burning with fire and brimstone, which is the second death.

ORION~ KESIL

Job 38:31 And do you perceive the bond of Pleiades; and did you open the barrier of Orion?

Jahuwah asks Job whether he had power to disarm this giant; to unloose his girdle; to divest him of strength; to control the seasons. Had he power over summer and winter, so as to cause them to go or come at his bidding, and to control all those laws which produced them?

The Hebrew root word for Orion is ^{H3688} kâsal - properly to *be fat*, that is, (figuratively) *silly*: - be foolish.... kes-eel'- stupid: fool (-ish).



LXX related word(s)

G521 a paideutos : *uninstructed*

G765 asebes: *irreverent, impious or wicked*: - ungodly

G801 a sunetos: *unintelligent; wicked*: - foolish, without understanding

G877 aphrosune: *senselessness*, (euphemistically) *egotism*; (morally) *recklessness*:

G878 aphron: *mindless*, that is, *stupid*, (by implication) *ignorant*, (specifically) *egotistic*, (practically) *rash*, or (morally) *unbelieving*: - fool (-ish), unwise.

This is a curious picture set for by far the most famous seasonal constellation. No other is more distinct or bright as this northern winter star story. Called the mighty hunter, one would believe that it would be rich in heroism and valor... But that could not be further from the truth.

Making its appearance in early winter it was regarded as the precursor of storms and tempests. Arriving with strength, it spreads its influence over the air, the earth, the waters, and binds everything at its pleasure.

Ephesians 2:2 Wherein in time past you walked according to the course of this world, according to **the prince of the power of this air**, of the spirit that now worketh on the children of unbelief:

Early history connects the constellation Orion to the Sumerian legend of *Gilgamesh*, identified in the Bible as *Nimrod*—the giant "mighty hunter" before Elohim—who in later mythology was also called Osiris and Apollo.

Genesis 10:8 Cush fathered Nimrod, who became the first fearless leader throughout the land.

Genesis 10:9 He was a **mighty** hunter before Elohim, wherefore it is said, Even as Nimrod the mighty hunter before Elohim.

The term for “**mighty**” is *gibbor* and is the same Hebrew phrase used to describe the Nephilim giants in Chapter 6 of Genesis who were “mighty men” *gibborim*. It is also the same term used to describe the giant Goliath in 1 Samuel 17:51.

The Jews called this constellation- Gibbor, the Giant, as he was considered to be Nimrod bound to the sky for rebellion against Jahuwah, from whence came the Bands of Orion. In ancient Aram, the constellation was known as *N^ephîlā'*, the *Nephilim*.

The Greek Myths claim that Orion boasted that he would **RID THE EARTH OF ALL WILD BEASTS AND MONSTERS**. This goes along with the image portrayed by Nimrod, the mighty hunter. He wears a girdle from which hangs a sword; on its handle is the head and body of the Lamb, denoting the slaying of the Lamb of Jahuwah. His left hand is holding the head of a lion, again denoting the slaying of Jah'shua, the Lion of Judah.

Orion was anciently spelt *Oarion*, from the Hebrew root, which means *light*. So that Orion means *coming forth as light*. The ancient Akkadian called this constellation *Ur-ana- the light of heaven*, this of course gives insight as who he is serving:

2Corinthians 11:14...For Satan himself masquerades as an angel of light.

Many Bible scholars claim that Orion is symbolically Jah'shua ha'Mashiach, which is absolutely ludicrous, as He would never be described as stupid, foolish or arrogant.

However, this certainly describes the government of Heylel here on earth, having disowned Jahuwah completely - renouncing all of His laws and covenants.

Many of the star names in this constellation bring forth Orion's identity, such as:

Al Gebor – The Mighty One, giant:

Genesis 10:8 & 9 Cush begat Nimrod; he began to be a MIGHTY ONE/GIANT on the earth. He was a mighty/STRONG hunter AGAINST Jahuwah...

Rigol – the foot that crushes.

Daniel 7:7 After this I saw in the night visions, and behold, a fourth beast - terrible, powerful and dreadful, and exceedingly strong. And it had great iron teeth; it devoured and crushed and **TRAMPLED WHAT WAS LEFT WITH ITS FEET**. And it was different from all the beasts that came before it, and it had ten horns...

Bellatrix- swiftly destroying

Jeremiah 51:25 Behold, I am against thee, O **DESTROYING MOUNTAIN** saith Jahuwah, which destroys all the earth: and I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and roll thee down from the rocks, and will make thee a burnt mountain.

Isaiah 14:17 (*Heylel*) the one making the inhabitable world desolate, and **DESTROYED** its cities; the ones in enslavement he did not loose

Al Nitak- the wounded one

Revelation 13:3 And I saw one of his heads as it were **WOUNDED TO DEATH**. His deadly wound was healed, and all the world wondered after the beast.

Revelation 13:12 And he exercises all the power of the first beast before him, and causes the earth and them which dwell therein to worship the first beast, whose **DEADLY WOUND** was healed...

Revelation 13:13 And he does great wonders, so that he makes fire come down from heaven on the earth in the sight of men,

Revelation 13:14 And deceives them that dwell on the earth by the means of those miracles which he had power to do in the sight of the beast; saying to them that dwell on the earth, that they should make an image to the beast, which had the **WOUND** by a sword, and did live.

Al Rai- who **BRUISES**, who breaks

Genesis 3:15 And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; it will bruise your head, and you (*Heylel*) will **BRUISE** his heel.

Al Nagjed- the prince:

Ephesians 2:2 Wherein in time past ye walked according to the course of this world, according to the **PRINCE OF THE POWER OF THE AIR**, the spirit that now works in the children of disobedience:

Nimrod was the original founder of a GOVERNMENT that was contrary to Jahuwah's Torah Government.

Antiquities of the Jews by Josephus describes it this way:

*Now it was Nimrod who excited them to such an affront and contempt of G-d. He was the grandson of Ham, the son of Noah, a bold man, and of great strength of hand. **HE PERSUADED THEM NOT TO ASCRIBE IT TO G-D**, as if it was through his means they were happy, but to believe that it was **THEIR OWN COURAGE** which procured that happiness. He also **GRADUALLY CHANGED THE GOVERNMENT INTO TYRANNY**, seeing no other way of turning men from the fear of G-d, but to **BRING THEM INTO A CONSTANT DEPENDENCE ON HIS POWER**. He also said he would be revenged on G-d, if he should have a mind to drown the world again; for that he would build a tower too high for the waters to be able to reach! And that he would avenge himself on G-d for destroying their forefathers!*

The governments of this world do indeed bring all peoples to depend on their power rather than that of Jahuwah.

In Egypt, they worshipped **Nimrod**, known as **Orion**, referring to him as "Lord of the fir-tree" evolving into "Lord of the Covenant."

Nimrod started the great organized worldly apostasy from Jahuwah that has dominated this world until now. Nimrod married his own mother, Semiramis. After his death Semiramis, propagated the evil doctrine of the survival of Nimrod as a spirit being. She claimed a full-grown evergreen tree sprang overnight from a dead tree stump, which symbolized the springing forth unto new life of the dead Nimrod.

On each anniversary of his birth, she claimed, Nimrod would visit the evergreen tree and leave gifts upon it. December 25th, was the birthday of Nimrod.

The fir tree being an iconic symbol of Christmas represents Nimrod- the slain god reborn.

Jeremiah 10:1 Hear the Word which Jahuwah speaks to you, O house of Israel.

Jeremiah 10:2 So says Jahuwah, Do not learn the way of the nations, and do not be terrified at the signs of the heavens; for the nations are terrified at them.

Jeremiah 10:3 For the customs of the people are vain; for one cuts a tree out of the forest with the axe, the work of the hands of the workman.

Jeremiah 10:4 They adorn it with silver and with gold; they fasten it with nails and hammers, so that it will not wobble.

Jeremiah 10:5 They are like a rounded post, and they cannot speak. They must surely be lifted, because they cannot walk. Do not be afraid of them; for they cannot do evil nor good, for it is not in them.

Jeremiah 10:8 But they are all at once foolish and animal-like; the tree is an example of vanities.

As the constellation of Orion lights up the winter sky overhead, at the equator around midnight in the month of December ringing in Nimrod's birthday.

The River of the Judge, the Eridanus runs beneath Orion's feet in anticipation of future events when the River of Death destroys Nimrod's beast system.

The famous Orion's Belt makes it easy to find in the night sky, visible in both the Northern and Southern

Hemispheres, although he seems to be standing on his head if you are looking at him from "down under."



The easiest way to find Orion is to look in the southwest sky if you are in the northern hemisphere or the northwestern sky if you are in the southern hemisphere. If you live on or near the equator, he will be visible in the western sky. You are looking for three bright stars close together in an almost-straight line. These three stars represent Orion's belt. The two bright stars to the north are his shoulders and the two to the south are his feet.

So, not only was Orion a mighty hunter, the *gibbor*, moreover, the constellation is arranged in the sky in such a way that it appears to be opposing the onrushing bull, the constellation of Taurus.

The bull Taurus is symbolic of cherub henchmen of Jahuwah, whom Orion, like Nimrod, opposed and fought against.⁶¹



TAURUS~SHUR



During the era of the Garden of Set Time, the sun rose at the Spring Equinox in the constellation of *Taurus* – the ox/bull; at the Summer Solstice the sun was in *Leo* – the lion; at the Autumn Equinox it was in *Scorpio* - the serpent/eagle and at the Winter Solstice the sun was in *Aquarius* – the man. These are the Seraphim-Cherubs that marked the mo’edim seasons of time.

The more common Hebrew name is *Shur* which means to travel about; or wall- as in hedged in protection.

Shur, one of the most spectacular constellations in the heavens, is hard to miss as he charges through the northern winter sky. The Bull is also one of the oldest documented constellations, with details of the constellation going as far back as the Early Bronze Age.⁶²

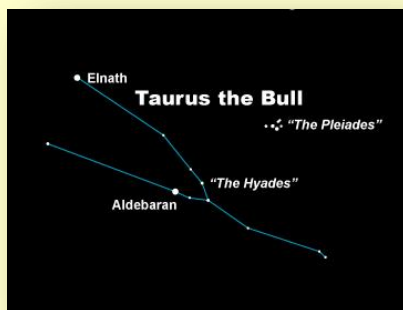
Aldebaran [al-**deb**-er-uh n], our **WINTER ROYAL STAR** is often depicted as the fiery eye of the Bull. The name Aldebaran is from the Arabic for “*The Follower*,” presumably as a hunter following prey. Astrologer Flammarion called Aldebaran “*God’s Eye*.”



Slightly tilted downward, the bull’s face gives the impression that it is charging something to its left. Indeed, it is. Orion the Hunter stands braced in a fighting pose looking directly at Taurus.

According to a Dakota Sioux story, Aldebaran was a star which had fallen to the Earth and whose killing of a *serpent* led to the formation of the Mississippi River.

You can locate Aldebaran using Orion as a guide. Simply locate the three stars of Orion’s Belt. Then draw an imaginary line through the belt to the right. The first bright star you come to will be Aldebaran with its distinctive reddish-orange glow.



The star group on the face of Taurus is known as *The Hyades*, meaning the *congregated*. According to sky lore, the teary Hyades are the daughters of Atlas and Aethra, who are forever crying for their brother Hyas, who was killed by a lion or a boar. The Hyades are the half-sisters to the Pleiades, the daughters of Atlas and Pleione. The gods purposely kept Atlas’ daughters – the Hyades and the Pleiades – out of reach of Orion, giving them a safe haven from his lustful pursuits.

The star that lies at the tip of the great northern horn has the Arabic name El nath (Beta Tauri), meaning the "*butting one*." In Chinese it is called Wǔ Chē, meaning **Five Chariots**, referring to the asterism consisting of β Tauri, ι Aurigae, Capella, β Aurigae and θ Aurigae. Consequently, β Tauri (El Nath) itself is known as Wǔ Chē Wǔ meaning the **Fifth of the Five Chariots**.⁶³

This constellation is the radiant point for the annual Taurid meteor shower in November.



What's more, Taurus also features the telescopic Crab Nebula (M1), the remains of a cataclysmic supernova explosion that lit up the daytime sky in A.D. 1054.⁶⁴

In ancient charts, Akrah was a serpent with legs, foretold in Jahuwah's plan, the fall of man in the Garden of Set Time; this fall brought forth the time of judgment upon man for 6,000 years, as predicted in the constellation of Taurus.

The whole scenario of Taurus is brought forth in Psalms 92:

Psalm 92:1 It is good to make acknowledgment to Jahuwah, and to strum to your name, O Highest One.

Psalms 92:2 To announce in the morning of your mercy, and of ***your truth at night*** (*in the starry heaven*)

Psalms 92:5 O how your **WORKS** (creation), O Jahuwah; your thoughts (*written in the heavens at creation*) deepen exceedingly

Psalms 92:6 A stupid person cannot understand nor can a *Kesil* (**FOOL/Orion/Nimrod**) discern.

Psalms 92:7 When the sinners come up like the grass, and all the workers of evil do well for themselves, it is so that their end may be **ETERNAL DESTRUCTION** (*The Eridanus River, the River of the Judge*).

Psalms 92:8 But You, O Jahuwah, are exalted throughout eternity.

Psalms 92:9 Your enemies will have no way to flee/will perish; all who work wickedness/iniquity will be separated (*from Jahuwah*).

Psalms 92:10 You have given me the power of a **WILD BULL** (*Rheem/Taurus*)...

This is not just any bull but the wild (heb. rheem) bull... a mighty bull charging forth, bringing a curse upon the wicked of the world.

The Gospel in the Stars by Joseph A. Seiss describes the *Rheem* in this way:

*The rheem is not a one-horned creature, like the rhinoceros, as has generally been supposed, but a pure animal of the ox kind, though wild, untamable, fierce, and terrible. Two passages prove that it was a great two-horned mighty creature, now, so far as known, entirely extinct, but once common in North-western Asia, Assyria, and Middle Europe. Remains of it have of late years been discovered in the north of Palestine, and Caesar, in the account of his wars, describes it as being hunted in the Hercynian forest in his day. It was known as the primeval ox, or wild bull, different altogether from the bison or the great antelope, sometimes taken for it. It was a formidable animal, "scarcely less than the elephant in size, but in nature, color, and form a true ox." Its strength and speed were very great, and **IT WAS SO FIERCE THAT IT DID NOT SPARE MAN** or best when it caught sight of them. It was wholly intractable (inflexible), and could not be habituated to man, no matter how young it was taken... Toward His Church He (Jah'shua) is the Lamb, but toward the unsanctified world He finally becomes the terrible rheem.*

There are several Hebrew words for bulls and oxen and other horned beasts, but the common poetical term for all is *Rheem*, conveying the idea of loftiness, exaltation, power, and preeminence. We find the root in other kindred languages (Etruscan, Sanskrit, etc.), and it can be traced in the name of Abram, which means *chief; pre-eminent* or *father of height; lofty*.



To the early Hebrews, Shur/Taurus was the first constellation in their mazzaroth as it was the *age/era* of the Garden of Set Times and consequently it was represented by the first letter in their alphabet, Aleph.

Considered the “father” of the Aleph-Bet, the Alephs original pictograph representation is an ox. Its numerical value is one and it is a silent letter. Aleph therefore is preeminent in its order and alludes to the ineffable mysteries of the oneness of Jahuwah.⁶⁵

Aleph is the title by which Jahuwah revealed himself to us in Revelation 1:8:

I am the Aleph and the Taw, says Jahuwah Eloah...

Aleph means a family under **ONE LEADER**; an ox/bull symbolizes that which is **STRONG** and that which comes **FIRST**.

The Apostolic Bible Polyglot tells us this story of the Rheem in the book of Job:

Job 39:9 And shall the **UNICORN** be willing to serve or to sleep at your stable?

What is this unicorn? Although the Hebrew uses rheem- in the Greek the word used is monogenēs- *only born*, that is, *sole*: - only (begotten, child).

Thayer Definition: monogenēs

1) single of its kind, only

1a) used of only sons or daughters (viewed in relation to their parents)

1b) used of Jah'shua, denotes the only begotten son of Jahuwah

*John 3:18 For thus Jahuwah loved the world, so that his **monogenes** son he gave...*

Continuing with Job;

Job 39:10 And will you tie his **YOKE** with straps, or will he draw **FURROWS** in the plain

*Matthew 11:29 Lift my **yoke** upon you, and learn from me! For I am gentle and humble in the heart, and you shall find rest for your souls.*

The Greek word for YOKE is zugos - From the root of zeugnumi (to *join*, especially by a “yoke”); a **coupling**, (figuratively) **servitude** (a **law or obligation**); also the *beam* of the balance (as *connecting* the scales): - pair of balances, yoke.

According to Babylonian astronomy the face of Taurus' V asterism is called **Pidnu-sha-Shame-**the **Furrow of Heaven** and in Arabic it is called *Padan* and *Fadan-the **Furrow**. Still more anciently it was the Akkadian **Gis-da**, also rendered the **Furrow of Heaven**; and **Dil-gan-**the **Messenger of Light***

FURROWS: G831 Authenteō- a *worker*; to *act of oneself*, that is, (figuratively) *dominate*: - **usurp authority over**.

Job 39:11 And do you rely upon him, because his strength is great? And will you slacken your works for him?

Job 39:12 And do you trust that he will give back to you the **SEED**, and carry it into your **threshing floor**?

In the Greek myths, *Shur* was the sign representing Zeus, who descended upon the earth in the form of a bull to choose a bride from among the virgins. He chose Europa and from this sexual union came three children: *Minos*, *Rhadamanthys*, and *Sarpedon*. Minos & Rhadamanthys were said to be the lawgivers, but Sarpedon's name brings forth a most important key to this constellation.

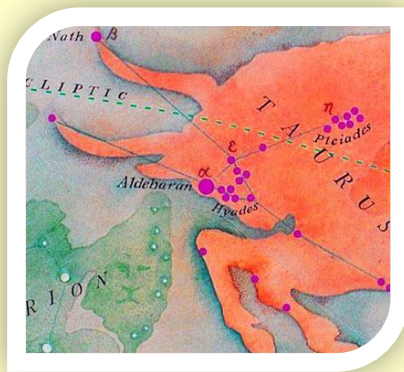
Sarpedon's name literally means rejoicing in a **WOODEN ARK** and according to the legend, he was allowed by Zeus to live for **THREE GENERATIONS** of 40 years each or a total of 120 years.⁶⁶ This characterizes the 6,000-year curse that is upon the earth, which is equal to 120 jubilees.

The star group of the Pleiades is seen riding on the shoulder of the Bull, thus this *ONLY BEGOTTEN SON*, the *rheem- the one with authority*, whom the bride is coupled, becomes the means of transport into the Garden of Set Times.

Isaiah 9:6 For a child was born to us; a son was given to us, of whom the sovereignty became upon **HIS SHOULDER**, and his name is called Messenger of great counsel, wonderful, counselor, mighty El, potentate, ruler of peace, father of the eon/age about to be. For I will bring peace upon the rulers, and his health.

Pleiades is made up of SEVEN STARS that resemble a tiny ‘dipper’. Anciently, these seven stars represented the seven who accompanied Noah in the ark.

The astronomical hieroglyph for Taurus is seen as a **SINGLE BOAT ON THE SURFACE OF THE EARTH**, thus relating Taurus to the outpouring of Jahuwah’s judgment in the great flood of Noah’s time,⁶⁷ as well as the judgment that is yet to come upon the earth at the close of the age.



So from ancient times, this constellation was associated with the flood and judgment poured out on the wicked, while the righteous are preserved in safety.

Pleiades comes from the Geek word *plein*, which means, *to sail*.⁶⁸ The Pleiades were also called Sukkot R’not, *Tent of the Daughters*.⁶⁹ The Syriac name for the Pleiades is **SUCCOTH**, which refers to Jahuwah’s last feast of the harvest year. This is particularly significant as this is the feast in which Jahuwah **COVERS OVER** the elect for protection during the Tribulation.

Psalm 31:19 How abundant is the multitude of your graciousness, O Jahuwah, of which **you hid** the ones fearing you. You brought it to completion to the ones hoping upon you, before the sons of men.

Psalm 31:20 You shall hide them in the concealment of your face/**SECRET PLACE OF YOUR PRESENCE (the Garden of Set Times)** from the disturbance of men. You shall shelter them in a tent (*Sukkah*) from the dispute of tongues.

Psalm 31:21 Blessed Jahuwah, for His mercy caused wonders in the city *encompassed about* (*hedged in, Garden of Set Times*).

Psalms 27:5 For he hides me in his tent (*Sok*⁷⁰); in a day of my evils (*in the Time of Trouble*) he sheltered me in concealment of his tent, **IN A ROCK** he raised me up high.

The Hebrew word used for this “**ROCK**” is *tsur- A REFUGE- A WALL- SHUR!*

The Time of Trouble refers to Jacob's, i.e. Israel's trouble – the United States & Great Britain, Ephraim & Manasseh as related in Jeremiah 30:5-7:

*For thus saith Jahuwah; We have heard a voice of trembling, of fear, and not of peace. Ask ye now, and see whether a man doth travail with child? Wherefore do I see every man with his hands on his loins, as a woman in travail, and all faces are turned into paleness? Alas! For that day is great, so that none is like it: it is even the **Time of Jacob's Trouble**; but he shall be saved out of it.*

Psalm 94:22 But Jahuwah is my defense; and my Elohim is the **ROCK- tsur** of my refuge.

1Corinthians 10:4 and all drank the same spiritual drink; for they drank from a spiritual **ROCK** following, and the **ROCK** was ha'Mashiach.

Redemption from early times was symbolized by the sacrifice of bulls and oxen. The bull or ox symbolized Mashiach Jah'shua, who would redeem mankind from the slave market of sin by means of His substitutionary death for sin.⁷¹

The Pleiades was believed by many ancients to be the seal/**MARK** or the seat of **IMMORTALITY** and that in the middle of the Pleiades constellation was a hole, piercing the vault of Heaven.

Some have taught that the most probable location of the **THRONE OF JAHUWAH IS TO BE FOUND DIRECTLY WITHIN THE CENTER OF THE PLEIADES CLUSTER**. When Jahuwah dwells among his people, His *Shekinah* glory rests on the Mercy Seat between the cherubim; the Mercy Seat is considered to be His throne when dwelling with His people.

The principal star in Pleiades is *Alcyone*, meaning *the Center*, which numerous astronomers, both ancient and modern, have regarded as the **CENTER OF THE WHOLE UNIVERSE**. Other names for the star are: *Temennu* – **Foundation Stone**; *Alwsat* – **The Centre or Foundation**, *Amba* – **The Mother**. Pleiades is popularly known as the “Seven Sisters.”

Revelation 1:16 and having **seven stars** in his right hand and from out of his mouth a sharp double-edged broadsword going forth; and his appearance was as the sun shines in its power.

Revelation 1:20 The mystery of the seven stars which you saw upon my right, and the seven golden lampstands. The seven stars are angels of the seven assemblies. And the seven lampstands which you saw are seven assemblies.

Revelation 4:5 And from the throne proceeded lightnings, thunderings, and voices. **Seven lamps of fire (menorah/stars) were burning before the throne, which are the seven Spirits of Elohim.**

Is Pleiades the place in heaven where the New Jerusalem will descend from?

Revelation 3:12 The one overcoming I will make him a column in the temple of my Elohim, and outside in no way should he go forth any longer. And I will write upon him the name of my Elohim, and the name of the city (*a place with walls- Garden of Set Times*) of my Elohim- of the *New Jerusalem, which comes down from out of the heaven from my Elohim*, and my new name.

Revelation 21:2 And the holy city, *New Jerusalem, I saw coming down from Jahuwah out of the heaven*, being prepared as a bride being adorned for her husband.

According to Euripides, who speaks of them five centuries before Jah'shua, Pleiades was considered to be the **TIMEKEEPERS** of the heavens.

Pleiades and Aldebaran are considered among the oldest objects in the sky observed by man.

Due to a high visibility, these stars gained a special place in many ancient cultures. They are winter stars in the Northern Hemisphere and summer stars in the Southern Hemisphere:

The Pleiades start to shine over the horizon and set in the West, during October-November, the proper time of the year in Mediterranean area, to plough and sow the land.

Locating Shur the Bull~

The Bull passes through the sky from November to March, but is at its most visible in January.

Rising in the east the constellation will appear low in the eastern night sky in November around 10 pm and continue westward until day breaks around 6 to 7 am, in December to January it will first appear in the north-eastern sky around 6 pm before dipping below the horizon in the north-west around 4 to 6 am, from February to March Taurus will first appear almost overhead around 7 pm before disappearing below the horizon between midnight and 2 am. Culminating at 6 p.m. on March 1st the Shur carries in the gifts of redemption and protection on Purim.

GEMINI~THAUMIM

Exodus 15:22 And Moses brought Israel from the Red Sea, and they went out into the **wilderness of Shur**. And they went three days in the wilderness, and found no water.

Exodus 15:23 And when they came to Marah, they could not drink of the waters of Marah, because it was bitter. Therefore the name of it was called Marah.

Exodus 15:24 And the people murmured against Moses, saying, What shall we drink?



Exodus 15:25 And he cried to Jahuwah. And Jahuwah showed him a tree. And when he had cast it into the waters, the waters were made sweet. There He made a decree and a law for them, and **there He tested them.**

Exodus 15:26 And he said, If you will carefully listen to the voice of Jahuwah your Eloah, and will do that which is right in His sight, and will give ear to His commandments, and keep all His Laws, I will put none of these diseases upon you, which I have brought upon the Egyptians; for I *am* Jahuwah who heals you.

As we near winter's bitter end, we have made our way through the wilderness of Shur, the wilderness of testing and redemption. Riding as the bride on the shoulder of our Redeemer under His protective sukkah, we arrive at the gate of the Garden of Set Times where the Twin Cherubs stand guard in the constellation of Gemini.

Isaiah 54:5 For your Maker is your husband; Elohim of Appointed Times is His name. He, who is called the Elohim of the whole earth, the Holy One of Israel, is your **REDEEMER.**

Revelation 21:2 Then I saw New Jerusalem, the holy city, coming down from Jahuwah in heaven, prepared as a BRIDE adorned/**PUT IN PROPER ORDER** (*governmental order*) **FOR HER HUSBAND.**

The word *adorned* comes from the Greek Word *kosmeo*, which means **TO PUT IN PROPER ORDER, ARRANGE IN GOVERNMENTAL ORDER, make ready, prepare.** The Bride is put in governmental order in the Presence of Elohim.

Cherubim are the **Guardians of the Fixed Stars**, keepers of celestial records, bestowers of knowledge. They are placed at the gate of the Garden of Eden – The Year Garden – The Garden of Set Time with a sword to protect the Way- *derek*- custom to the Tree of Life, lest sinful man should break through into Jahuwah's presence.

As Psalms 19 stated, Jahuwah's plan is written in the stars and in particular the constellation of Gemini. Gemini has dual meanings and representation- it is known as the *House of the Twins*, which symbolizes the cherubim on the Mercy Seat – the very piece of furniture that was built at Mt. Sinai which at the time of Moses the sunrise was with the constellation Gemini. – *Thus the sun was in Gemini.*

The Cherubim dwell in the Holy of Holies where Jahuwah's **Shekinah** glory dwells. In Hebrews chapter nine verse five they are called "**the Cherubim of glory.**" They are proclaimers and protectors of Jahuwah's glorious presence, His sovereignty and holiness.

They designate the dwelling place of the presence of Jahuwah. Jahuwah is "enthroned above the cherubim". They protect, cover over, shade and guard the ark. The cherubim are the chariot of Jahuwah, i.e. the Merkabah.



Secondly- In the original Hebrew, Arabic, and Syriac, the word Gemini does not mean a twin of the same birth, **but denotes something that is completed.** The twins are sometimes thought of as the image of a man and woman coming together in a marriage union or some other type of covenant relationship.⁷²

The Zodiac of Denderah displays Gemini as the figure of a man walking hand in hand with a woman. It denotes Jahuwah's sign in the heavens of the marriage covenant, Jahuwah's Ketubah.

The Revelation at Sinai was the moment of the betrothal between Jahuwah and all of Israel; the Torah is the Ketubah, the marriage contract.

At the time that the Israelites gathered at Mt. Sinai the sun rose with the constellation of Gemini in the late spring. Even though the constellation has now moved out of its place at Shavuot is still carries with it our marriage contract across the heavens, waiting for the time of the return of our Bridegroom.

The Hebrew name for this constellation is *Thaumim*, meaning **UNITED**. The correct association intended by Gemini, is that of a **COVENANT RELATIONSHIP** wherein these two figures are said to become **ONE**. The blood covenant was akin to that of a marriage covenant in the minds of the people of old, and some of the ancients thought of these two figures as representing Adam and Chavvah bound together in holy matrimony⁷³, thus linking this constellation directly back to the original Garden of Set Times.

Genesis 2:23 And Adam said, This is bone of my bones, and flesh from my flesh, she shall be called woman, for from the man she was taken.

Genesis 2:24 Because of this man shall leave his father and mother and shall cleave to his wife, and the two shall be for one flesh.

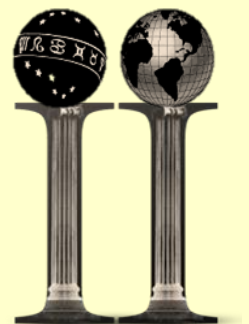
Gemini's hieroglyph bears the sign of two pillars, which symbolize **TWO WITNESSES**.

The twins of *Thaumim* act as **WITNESSES** in heaven of the blood covenant or oath that has been sworn upon the earth.

This brought forth the ancient expression "**By Gemini**," which was a swearing of an oath in the presence of these two heavenly witnesses.

From *The Gospel According to Hercules* by Ronald G. Fanter regarding the constellation Gemini we read:

This particular constellation (Gemini) was itself often called upon to act as a witness in heaven concerning a blood covenant or oath that had been sworn or transpired upon the earth. Many



might be familiar with the ancient expression “By Gemini,” which in times of old was a swearing in the presence of the two Disocuri brothers, to act as heavenly witnesses, to the terms and conditions of the earthly covenant.

Matthew 18:16 ...The Word teaches that every matter must be proven true/established by **TWO OR THREE WITNESSES**.

John 8:17 In your own Law it is written that the testimony (evidence) of **TWO PERSONS** is reliable and valid.

Deuteronomy 19:15 One witness is not enough to convict a person accused of any crime or offense he may have committed. The **TESTIMONY OF TWO** or **THREE WITNESSES** must establish a matter.

The two Pillars of Witness are the two pillars at the **ENTRANCE INTO THE TEMPLE** – *Boaz* and *Jachin*- and represent the gateway by which we enter **JAHUWAH’S PRESENCE**. Therefore, Thaumim is the **VERY DOOR** of the **TEMPLE**, the Body of Jah’shua.

Two Pillars of Witness were set up at the crossing of the Jordan: one in the river Jordan where the Ark and Priests stood, and one at the place of their first campsite- Gilgal, a circle of stones (^{H1434} galgal - heaven, a rolling wheel- *remember this is where we get the word galaxy*):

Joshua 5:9 Then Jahuwah said to Joshua: This day I have **ROLLED AWAY** the reproach of Egypt from you. So the place has been called **GILGAL** to this day.

Joshua 4:1 And when all the people completed passing over the Jordan, that Jahuwah spoke to Joshua, saying,

Joshua 4:2 Taking twelve men from the people, one man from each tribe,

Joshua 4:3 give orders to them saying, Take up to yourselves from here from the midst of the Jordan, from the station of the feet of the priests, twelve prepared stones! And these, in carrying them across together with you, put them in you military encampment! Where ever you should camp there the night.

Joshua 4:5 Joshua said to them, Lead forward before the presence of Jahuwah your Eloah into the midst of the Jordan! And by taking up, lift away from there each one stone upon his shoulders, according to the number of the tribes of Israel!

Joshua 4:6 That these should exist to you for a sign, being situated always, that whenever your son should ask you tomorrow, saying, What are these stones to you?

Joshua 4:7 And you shall make manifest to your son, saying that the Jordan river ceased from in front of the ark of the covenant of the Elohim of all the earth as it passed over the

Jordan even the water of the Jordan ceased. And these stones shall be to you a memorial to the sons of Israel unto the eon.

Joshua 4:8 And the sons of Israel did in so far as Jahuwah gave charge to Joshua. And taking twelve stones from the midst of the Jordan, just as Jahuwah gave orders to Joshua, in the completion of the fording of the sons of Israel, that they carried them across together themselves into the camp, and they put them aside there.

Joshua 4:9 And Joshua set also another twelve stones in the Jordan itself, in the place being under the feet of the priests lifting the ark of the covenant of Jahuwah. And they are there until today's day.

The cherubim were also embroidered on the veil that separated the Holy Place and the Holy of Holies; this cherubim veil concealed the **Place of Atonement - the Seat of Pardon - Place of Reconciliation** and the Ark of the Covenant, which contained the **Torah Marriage Covenant**, the rod of the priest, and the jar of **hidden manna** – thus **MARKING THE ENTRANCE INTO THE GARDEN OF SET TIME** – the Garden of the Living Word – The Temple – The Land flowing with milk and honey.

Also, according to Philo the cherubim on the Ark of the Covenant represent the **CHERUBIM IN FRONT OF PARADISE**- the Garden of Set Time and the **TWO SPHERES OF HEAVEN**.

Made According to Pattern by C.W. Slemming – page 63:

Cherubim speak to us of protection. We see them at the gate of the Garden of Eden keeping the way of the Tree of Life, and on the Mercy Seat guarding, as it were, the sprinkled blood. In the curtains they become part of the ornamentation of the ceiling of the tabernacle.

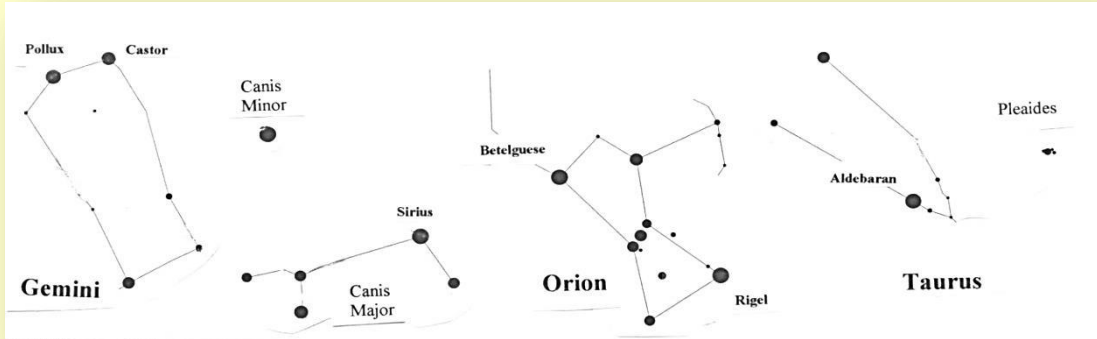
The purpose of the *Tabernacle of Appointed Times* was the place in which Jahuwah revealed himself to His people – the place and TIME where Jahuwah would meet and fellowship with His elect and the Cherubim Twins marked the entrance into the Holy of Holies.

FINDING THAUMIM ~

Gemini, best identified by its two brightest stars, Castor and Pollux, is one of the brighter constellations of the mazzaroth lights up the early evening sky from January until May, though it'll set in the west two hours earlier with each passing month.

January and February present the best time for observing the constellation Thaumim/Gemini because it is well up in the east at nightfall and stays out for most of the night. Thaumim reaches its heights in the sky around 10 p.m. in early February and 9 p.m. in late February.

Staying in view in the evening sky through to May, but by late May and June, Thaumim is found low in the west-northwest corner of the sky at nightfall, and Thaumim's two brightest stars – Castor and Pollux – fade into the sunset by around the June 21 summer solstice.



Act 28:11 And after three months we departed in a ship of Alexandria, which had wintered in the isle, **whose sign was Castor and Pollux.** (KJV)

Act 28:11 And after three month we embarked in a boat, having passed the winter in the island, an Alexandrian **marked by the ensign Dioscuri.** (ABP)

In Greek and Roman mythology, the twins together were called the *Dioscuri*- and separately they are Castor and Pollux (known as Polydeuces to the Greeks). The twins were worshiped as gods who helped shipwrecked sailors and who brought favorable winds.

The two were part of the Argonauts' expedition to get the golden fleece. Polydeuces' boxing skills came in handy when Amycus, a son of Poseidon who ruled Asia Minor, refused to let the Argonauts leave until one of them fought him in a boxing match. Polydeuces accepted the challenge and easily won.

The twins came to the crew's rescue on a number of occasions and were said to have been given the power to rescue sailors who were shipwrecked by the sea god Poseidon himself, who also gave them two white horses, which the twins often rode.

St. Elmo's fire is a phenomenon that occurs during certain stormy weather conditions. It appears as a glow on the top of tall pointed objects, such as the masts of ships, and is often accompanied by a cracking noise. When stars appeared on the heads of Castor and Pollux during the voyage of the Argonauts, the twins became the special patrons of sailors. From that time, sailors believed that St. Elmo's fire was actually Castor and Pollux coming to protect them during a storm.⁷⁴

Pollux- An orange giant star which lies around 34 light years from Earth, it is around nine times

larger than the sun with twice its mass, Pollux is the brightest star in the Gemini constellation and is also known as Beta Geminorum.

Castor- Also known as Alpha Geminorum, Castor is actually a six star system with three binary stars orbiting around each other. The primary star has around three times the mass of the sun and twice its radius.



Gemini makes for pleasant viewing with binoculars. The region around Castor and Pollux are fairly sparse of background stars. But you'll find a richer star field towards the feet of the twins, which is a particularly splendid region in binoculars, especially around the stars Tejat, Propus, and Mebsuta.⁷⁵

Using Orion's belt to locate Gemini- The belt is one of the most noticeable star formations in the winter sky...

Look below Orion's Belt for the very bright star Rigel. Now look above Orion's Belt for the star Betelgeuse. You can draw an imaginary line from Rigel through Betelgeuse to locate Castor and Pollux. Remember, you'll be looking for two bright stars that are noticeably close together.

Coming out of Gemini each year is the most notable and prolific of meteor showers for the whole year! **The Geminids** has its own story to tell in Jahuwah's plan for redemption... In fact its whole story is that of redemption...

The pageant of this heavenly presentation lights up the sky annually in the Northern Hemisphere meteors as early as December 6 when one meteor every hour or so could be visible. During the next week, rates increase until a peak of 50-80 meteors per hour is attained on the night of December 13/14⁷⁶ - right in the heart of Chanukah- the festival of LIGHTS! The last of the Geminids are seen on December 18, when an observer might see a rate of one every hour or so.



The story of Chanukah tells of a miracle... According to the tradition, when the Maccabees filled the Temple lamps with oil, they only had enough for one day's time. It would take eight days to secure more of the oil that had to be specially prepared. Miraculously, the one day supply of oil lasted the entire eight days.

This miracle of the lights is not recorded anywhere in the books of the Maccabees. It appears only in the Talmud (Shabbat 21b). Since the Talmud consists of oral traditions and was compiled

long after the events, many Jewish scholars believe the story of the miracle of the oil was made up after the fact.

1Maccabees 4:52 And they arose before the morning on the five and twentieth day of the ninth month, in the hundred and forty-eighth year.

1Maccabees 4:53 And they offered sacrifice, according to the law, upon the new altar of holocausts which they had made.

1Maccabees 4:54 According to the time, and according to the day wherein the heathens had defiled it, in the same was it dedicated anew with canticles, and harps, and lutes, and cymbals.

1Maccabees 4:55 And all the people fell upon their faces, and adored, and blessed up to heaven, him that had prospered them.

1Maccabees 4:56 And they kept the dedication of the altar eight days, and they offered holocausts with joy, and sacrifices of salvation, and of praise.

1Maccabees 4:57 And they adorned the front of the temple with crowns of gold, and escutcheons, and they renewed the gates, and the chambers, and hanged doors upon them.



1Maccabees 4:58 And there was exceeding great joy among the people, and the reproach of the Gentiles was turned away.

1Maccabees 4:59 And Judas, and his brethren, and all the church of Israel decreed, that the day of the dedication of the altar should be kept in its season from year to year for eight days, from the five and twentieth day of the ninth month, with joy and gladness.

The TRUE miracle of Chanukah is like the miracle of Purim. Chanukah is about the time the Hebrew people were almost exterminated. There was no Haman or Hitler here, but something more subtle, the temptation among the Hebrew people **to assimilate and adopt the ways and customs of the world.**

All around Judah the world was changing. Hellenism (*To adopt Greek ways and speech; become Greek*) was the fashion. Cities built libraries, courts, temples, and places for discussion and learning and hippodromes for public chariot races and horse races. Stadiums were built for games and the fashion was for athletes to participate without clothes.

Races, wrestling, and other games entertained the people of the cities. Judah was a backwards sort of place and for the most part the people wanted nothing to do with Olympian Zeus, nude

games, and the Greek way of life. But among the nobility, there were compromisers... people who wanted to see the old traditions disappear.

Circumcision, they said, was barbaric. It was embarrassing for Jewish young men to participate in nude games where all could see their circumcisions. Some had unreliable and dangerous surgeries to try and reverse their circumcision.

Many wanted to see the end of Torah study and Hebrew and Aramaic writing and conversation. The common Greek which was growing to be the world language was the language of sophistication. Meanwhile, the Seleucids came to rule over the territory of Judah and put the Ptolemies back into Egypt.

Eventually a new Seleucid monarch arose in 175 B.C.E., Antiochus Epiphanes (*the opposer*).

Deluded by vanity, he considered himself to be divine and demanded that he be addressed as Antiochus Epiphanes (meaning "Antiochus the Visible God"). Greeks had no difficulty with this because their religion was pantheistic in nature, and one more god was no problem.

But it was a different situation with the Hebrews who were monotheists. They were outraged by Antiochus' claim of deity, so they gave him a derogatory title that was a play on words. They called him Antiochus Epimanes, which meant "Antiochus the Madman."

In the year 167 B.C. the temple and city were taken by Epiphanes. Epiphanes installed Jason as his own Kohen Gadol (*High Priest*) after Jason offered King Antiochus a generous bribe to depose the Kohen Gadol and appoint him to the coveted position. Jason was not from the line of Aaron and although his Hebrew name was Joshua he changed his name to Jason to be more accepting among the Hellenists. It was the beginning of the end to the integrity of the Temple Priesthood.

Jason then amassed an army and attacked Menelaus in the Holy City, massacring many of his own countrymen. Antiochus interpreted this civil squabble as a revolt against his throne, and sent his armies into Jerusalem, plundering the Temple and murdering tens of thousands of Jews.

Epiphanes issued a decree that ALL NATIONS in his empire should **ABANDON THEIR OWN CUSTOMS** and become **ONE PEOPLE**. All the Gentiles and even many of the Israelites submitted to this decree. He prohibited the Israelites from observing their religious rites concerning circumcision, the observance of the Shabbat, and laws pertaining to clean animals. He especially forbade the study of Torah. They adopted his pagan religion, offered sacrifices to idols, and **NO LONGER OBSERVED THE SHABBAT**.

He ordered them not to offer burnt offerings, grain offerings or drink offerings in the Sanctuary, and **COMMANDED THEM TO TREAT SHABBATS AND FESTIVALS AS ORDINARY WORKDAYS**.

Epiphanes profaned the Temple of Israel by installing a statue of Zeus, to Epiphanes the Elah of Israel was nothing. Full of contempt, he sacrificed a pig on the altar of the Temple to his Greek god Jupiter, then cooked the pig and poured the broth from it on to the Holy Scrolls of the Torah and upon the altar.

An elderly priest from the Hasmonean family by the name of Mattathias refused to follow this order. But a turncoat Jewish priest offered to comply with the order.

At this point, Mattathias was seized by a holy rage. Taking a sword, this elderly priest killed the traitor and then turned on the commanding officer. Following their father's lead, Mattathias' sons joined him. They drew weapons and killed all the soldiers present.

The elderly priest Mattathias, who unwittingly became the revolts leader, guided his ever growing rag-tag army in a series of night time guerrilla warfare skirmishes. There were already Torah-faithful groups who had formed bands in the outlying areas of Israel. Mattathias and his sons became the leaders of these groups of **Hasidim, pious ones**. It would be Hasidim versus Hellenists in Israel.

Mattathias died about a year after the revolt started, the rigors of war combined with his old age caused his health to fail. Before he died he passed his leadership on to his son Judah. Judah quickly exhibited his skill as a military tactician and earned the title "Maccabee," a name derived from the Hebrew word for "hammer." During the next three years, while living in caves, the Maccabees, as they became known, gradually wore down the might and the will of Epiphanes' army.

The city and temple were recovered and the temple was purified with great pomp and dignity. The ceremony of purification continued through eight days, during which Judas celebrated and praised Elohim with hymns and psalms... no fasting or lamentations were allowed.

Since the people had missed Sukkot, one of the most important Holy Festivals, Chanukah was celebrated for eight days because it was in that year a late celebration of the Feast at the Temple.

As I mentioned earlier, the story of Chanukah is in the same spirit of Purim, a time when the Hebrew people were to be destroyed.

Esther 3:5 And when Haman saw that Mordecai bowed not, nor did him reverence, then was Haman full of wrath.

Esther 3:6 And he thought scorn to lay hands on Mordecai alone; for they had shewed him the people of Mordecai: wherefore Haman sought to destroy all the Jews that were throughout the whole kingdom of Ahasuerus, even the people of Mordecai.

It is interesting to note that Queen Esther – the name Esther means “Star”- was made Queen on the seventh day of Chanukah!

Esther 2:16 So Esther was taken unto king Ahasuerus into his house royal in the tenth month, which is the month Tebeth, in the seventh year of his reign.

Esther 2:17 And the king loved Esther above all the women, and she obtained grace and favour in his sight more than all the virgins; so that he set the royal crown upon her head, and made her queen instead of Vashti.

Esther 2:18 Then the king made a great feast unto all his princes and his servants, even Esther's feast; and he made a release to the provinces, and gave gifts, according to the state of the king.

Here is a little tidbit of irony to add to the story. Remember how King Saul was ordered to kill King Agag and didn't. Due to this disobedience, King Agag produced a descendant that bred Haman, who in turn proceeded to plot the destruction of all the House of Judah. But Jahuwah sent forth Mordecai to turn the table of events on Haman, and destroy him instead. So just who was Mordecai? He was a descendant of King Saul. Generations later Mordecai carried out what his ancestor, King Saul, failed to do. Now that *REALLY is* a story of redemption!

Continuing with Esther 3:

Esther 3:8 And Haman said to King Ahasuerus, There is a certain people scattered abroad and dispersed among the people, in all the provinces of your kingdom. And their laws are different from all people, neither do they keep the king's laws. And it is not for the king's gain to allow them to live.

Esther 3:9 If it pleases the king, let it be written that they may be destroyed. And I will pay ten thousand talents of silver to the hands of those who have charge of the business, to bring it into the king's treasuries.

Esther 3:10 And the king took his ring from his hand, and gave it to Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, **the worshippers of Jahuwah enemy.**

Esther 3:11 And the king said to Haman, The silver is given to you, the people also, to do with them as seems good to you.

Esther 3:12 Then the king's scribes were called on the thirteenth day of the first month (*the day before the passover lamb was sacrificed*), and there was written according to all that Haman had commanded to the king's lieutenants, and to the governors who were over every province, and to the rulers of every people of every province, according to the writing of it, and to every people according to their language. It was written in the name of King Ahasuerus and sealed with the king's ring.

Esther 3:13 And the letters were sent by postal riders into all the king's provinces, **to destroy, to kill, and to cause to perish, all the worshippers of Jahuwah, both young and**

old, little children and women, in one day, on the thirteenth of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar, were to be **SLAUGHTERED WITHOUT MERCY** and their property was to be taken.

Esther 3:14 The copy of the writing, for a command to be given in every province, was published to all people, to be ready for that day.

They – the Worshipers of Jahuwah – those confessing Jahuwah - were to be slaughtered **WITHOUT MERCY**: but that creates a major, major problem, as the Tribe of Judah was included in this house and Jah'shua was designated to come from this tribe; Also, Rahab of Jericho – who is in the direct lineage of Jah'shua – was promised **REDEMPTION**.

NOW FOR THE REST OF THE STORY...

The appearance of this meteor shower seems to have been fairly sudden during the 1860s. It was first noted in 1862, when R. P. Greg (Manchester, England) found a radiant in the constellation Gemini for the period of December 10-12. B. V. Marsh and A. C. Twining (United States) independently discovered the activity around the same time. A. S. Herschel noted meteors emanating from Gemini during December 12/13, 1863, as well as three fireballs from near the same radiant in 1863 and 1864. During the 1870s, observations of the Geminids became more numerous as astronomers realized a new annual shower was active.

A major question concerning the Geminid stream **involves its origin. It was long known that no parent comet for this stream was present in current catalogs, but, since the exact size and shape of the stream were not known until 1947...** Unlike most meteor showers which originate from comets, the Geminids originate from an asteroid: 3200 Phaethon [*fey-uh-thuh n*].

This was the first time an asteroid had been definitely linked to a meteor shower (*all but two are connected to comets*). It is possible that Phaethon is a "dead comet" or a new kind of object being discussed by astronomers called a "rock comet." Phaethon's comet-like highly elliptical orbit around the sun gives credence to this hypothesis.⁷⁷

But what or who is Phaethon?

According to the Greek Mythology, Phaethon, whose name means "shining", was the son of the Sun-God Helios and a mortal woman, Clymene. However, he was living only with his mother as his father had a difficult task to perform. He was responsible to drive the horse chariot with the Sun from the one side to the Earth to the other during the daytime.⁷⁸

Being teased by his fellow school-boys to prove his lineage, Phaethon confronts his father who assures him that he is indeed his father.

Ovid the Roman poet wrote of the story of Phaethon in his *Metamorphoses* Latin narrative poem:

“...give proof that all may know I am thy son indeed, and forever end the doubt that grieves me.’ Then his father laid aside the dazzling beams that crowned his head and bade him come and held him to his heart : ‘Well you deserve to be my son,’ he said, ‘Truly your mother named your lineage; and to dispel all doubt, ask what you will that I may satisfy your heart's desire; and that dark marsh [the river Styx] by which the gods make oath, though to my eyes unknown, shall seal my troth.’

*He scarce had ended when **the boy declared his wish--his father's chariot for one day with license to control the soaring steeds.** Grief and remorse flooded his father's soul, and bitterly he shook his glorious head : ‘Rash have your words proved mine! Would that I might retract my promise, Phaethon! This alone I would indeed deny you. Yet at least I may dissuade you. Dangerous is your choice; you seek a privilege that ill befits your growing years and strength so boyish still. Mortal your lot--not mortal your desire; this, to which even the gods may not aspire, in ignorance you claim.*

Though their own powers may please the gods, not one can take his stand above my chariot's flaming axle-tree save I. Even he whose hand hurls thunderbolts, the mighty lord of Olympus (Rector Olympi) [Zeus], may never drive my team--and who is mightier than Jove [Zeus]?

Steep is the way at first, which my steeds scarce can climb in the morning freshness; in mid sky the altitude is greatest and the sight of land and sea below has often struck in my own heart an agony of fear. The final part drops sheer; then above all control must be assured, and even she whose waters lie below to welcome me, Tethys, waits fearful lest I headlong fall.

Besides, in constant flux the sky [with its moving constellations] streams by, sweeping in dizzy whirl the stars on high. I drive against this force, which overcomes all things but me, and on opposing course against its rushing circuit makes my way.

Suppose my chariot yours : what then? Could you confront the spinning poles [of the sky] and not be swept away by the swift axis of the world?... Wild beasts lie in wait and shapes of fear!

And though you shall meet Taurus (the Bull), must brave his horns, and face Arcus Haemonius (the Thessalian Archer) [Saggitarius] and the ravening Leo (the Lion), the long curved circuit of the Scorpio's claws, Cancer (the Crab) whose claws in counter-menace wave.

My horses too, when fire within their breast rages, from mouth and nostrils breathing flames, are hard to hold; even I can scarce restrain their ardent hearts, their necks that fight the rein.

But, O my son, amend, while time remains, your choice, so may my gift not be your doom. Sure proof you seek of fatherhood; indeed my dread sure proof affords : a father's fear proves me your father.

Look into my eyes! Would you could look into my heart and see and understand your father's agony! The bounty of the lands, the seas, the skies; choose what you will of these--it shall be

*yours. But this alone, not this! Bane truly named not glory, Phaethon--bane this gift not boon!
Why fold me in your arms, fond foolish boy? By Stygia I swore and I shall not refuse, whate'er
your choice: but oh! more wisely choose!*

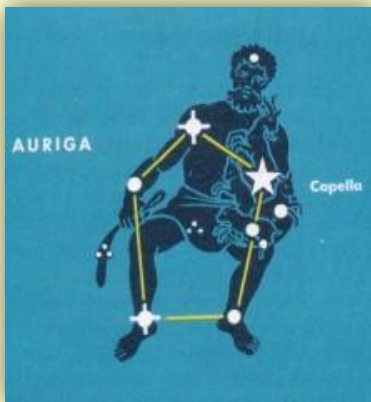
Phaethon begged his father let him drive the chariot of the sun. His father reluctantly conceded to the boy's wishes and handed him the reins. But his inexperience proved fatal, for Phaethon quickly lost control of the immortal steeds and the sun-chariot veered out of control setting the earth ablaze. The plains of Africa were scorched to desert and men charred black. Zeus, appalled by the destruction, smote the boy with a thunderbolt, hurling his flaming body into the waters of the **River Eridanus**.⁷⁹

After his death Phaethon was placed amongst the stars as the constellation Auriga ("the Charioteer"),

In Plato's *Timaeus*, the destruction of Atlantis is captured in the myth of Phaethon:

There have been, and will be again, many destructions of mankind arising out of many causes; the greatest have been brought about by the agencies of fire and water, and other lesser ones by innumerable other causes. There is a story that even you [Greeks] have preserved, that once upon a time, Phaethon, the son of Helios, having yoked the steeds in his father's chariot, because he was not able to drive them in the path of his father, burnt up all that was upon the earth, and was himself destroyed by a thunderbolt. Now this has the form of a myth, but really signifies a declination of the bodies moving in the heavens around the earth, and a great conflagration of things upon the earth, which recurs after long intervals.

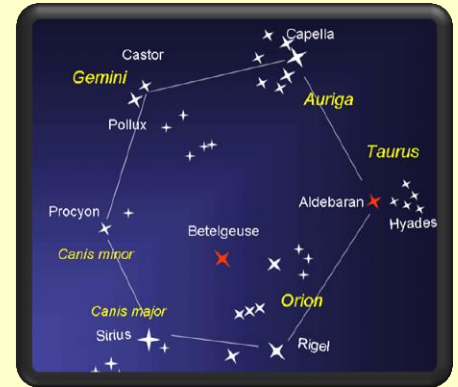
AURIGA ~ CHARIOTEER



Auriga [or-EYE-gah] is a large constellation, fully situated in, and stretching northward across the Milky Way. Lying in the northern hemisphere, Auriga means “the charioteer” in Latin. Its major stars form the shape similar to that of the pointed helmet of a charioteer.

The constellation is also the site of the **galactic anti-center**, the point in the sky opposite to the center of the Milky Way Galaxy, which is located in the constellation Sagittarius, near the border with Scorpius. The nearest bright star to the galactic anti-centre is Alnath, Beta Tauri.

Auriga is most prominent during winter evenings in the northern Hemisphere, along with the five other constellations that form the Winter Hexagon asterism- these stars are Rigel, Aldebaran, Capella, Pollux, Procyon and Sirius. The stars in the hexagon are parts of six constellations. Counter-clockwise around the hexagon, starting with Rigel, these are Orion, Taurus, Auriga, Gemini, Canis Minor and Canis Major.



Because of its northern declination, Auriga is only visible in its entirety as far as 34° south; for observers farther south it lies partially or fully below the horizon. A large constellation, with an area of 657 square degrees, it is half the size of the largest constellation, Hydra.

First catalogued by the Greek astronomer Ptolemy in the 2nd century, its brightest star, Capella, also designated **Alpha Aurigae** is the sixth-brightest in the night sky and the third-brightest in the northern celestial hemisphere, after Arcturus and Vega. Although it appears to be a single star to the naked eye, it is actually a star system of four stars in two binary pairs. Capella is closer to the north celestial pole than any other first magnitude star.

North of 44° north: for the whole of the United Kingdom and Scandinavia, most of France, Canada and the northernmost United States, the star never sets- it is circumpolar. For us in the Northern Hemisphere, it is best seen in winter, where you'll find Capella high overhead before bedtime.

Capella and Vega are on opposite sides of the pole, at about the same distance from it, such that an imaginary line between the two stars will nearly pass through Polaris.⁸⁰

The traditional name *Capella* is Latin for *small female goat* and is a diminutive of *Capra*- Latin for *female goat* and is often called the *Goat Star*.

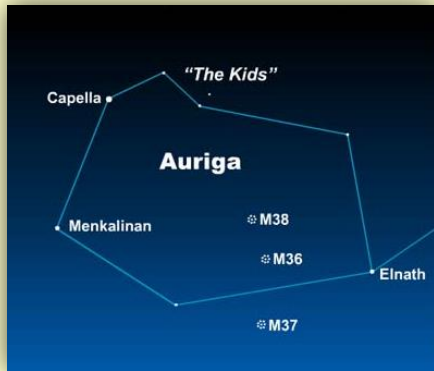
Auriga had several titles in Greece, which all meant a *Charioteer*. Its Latin name, *Auriga*, means *The Conductor of the Reigns, Coachman, or Charioteer*. The Latin poets called it *Aurigator*, which also means the *Charioteer*. In England, it is called the *Wagoner*.

The early Arabs called it *Al Rakib*, the Driver and the Akkadian called it *Dilgan Iku*, translated into *the Messenger of Light*, in Assyria Auriga is known as *Iku, the Leader*, i.e., of the year.⁸¹

Auriga seems to have been associated with shepherds and flocks, so the title of nanny goat - or 'she goat' - for Capella is reasonable. However, neither Capella nor its constellation Auriga figures prominently in any major mythological stories from Greek or Roman culture.

Richard Hinkley Allen, author of *Star Names*, says that the ancient Arabs called the star Capella by a name that meant 'The Driver' and implies that this star was seen as a shepherd driving a

flock across the sky. The flock might have been the nearby star cluster Pleiades, although – instead of sheep or goats – early Arabian stargazers saw this pattern composed of camels.



Thus the Arab’s called Auriga the “Guardian of Pleiades.”

A little triangle asterism in Auriga is known as *The Kids*. They are frequently known by their Latin name of Haedi and are represented by the neighboring stars Eta and Zeta Aurigae; Ptolemy described them as lying on the charioteer’s left wrist. Hyginus credits the Greek astronomer Cleostratus with having first called these two stars the Kids in the 5th century BC.

Some early writers spoke of the Goat and Kids as a separate constellation, but since the time of Ptolemy they have been awkwardly combined with the Charioteer, the goat resting on the charioteer’s shoulder, with the kids supported on his forearm. With his right hand he grasps the reins of a chariot, although of his chariot there is no sign.



So what is the story here? There is no legend to explain why the charioteer is so encumbered with livestock.

Perhaps the real answer is found in scripture. Auriga is *derived* from the Hebrew “or” or “aor” meaning **LIGHT** and the word “raah” which means **SHEPHERD**. Thus “Aor-raah” which gives us Auriga means “Shepherd of Light”

אור *’ôr* - A primitive root; to be luminous (literally and metaphorically): - break of day, glorious, kindle, (be, en-, give, show) light (-en, -ened), set on fire, shine.

רעה *râ’âh* - A primitive root; to tend a flock, that is, pasture it; intransitively to graze (literally or figuratively); generally to rule; by extension to associate with (as a friend): - X break, companion, keep company with, devour, eat up, evil entreat, feed, use as a friend, make friendship with, herdman, keep [sheep] (-er), pastor, + shearing house, shepherd, wander, waste.

It the same word used in Isaiah **Psalms 80:1-**

Psalms 80:1 To the Overseer over the Lilies of the Covenant – a Psalm by *Asaph*, the Gatherer of the People: Open your ear, O **SHEPHERD OF ISRAEL**, you **WHO LEADS JOSEPH LIKE A FLOCK!** You, who are **ENTHRONED UPON THE CHERUBIM**, shine forth and **REVEAL YOURSELF**.

In the Zodiac of Denderah, the Shepherd Auriga is carrying a sceptre that is called Tum, which means POWER or sceptre. At the top of the sceptre is the head of a lamb.

Mathew 25:31 And whenever comes the son of man in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then shall sit upon the throne of his glory.

Mathew 25:32 And he shall gather together before him all the nations, and he will separate them from one another, as the shepherd separates the sheep from the kids of the goats.

Mathew 25:33 And he will set the sheep indeed on his right, and the little kids on his left.

On the surface one would think this is a representation of Mashiach Jah'shua... But let's not skim over what is plainly in front of us... many writers of the gospel in stars see this "Messiah" holding and protecting this goat... The Goat Star... Yet, we just read in Matthew 25 that the goats are separated from the sheep, and PLACED TO THE LEFT.

So, this shepherd who is called a charioteer is gathering up the goats that have been set to the left. There are but one group of heavenly hosts that are charioteers- that would be none other than the Cherubim. Remember that the Cherubim are an angelic order of which the Seraphim belong.

With that in mind we would need to ask then... What other shepherd is there in this world- one that was sent to *devour, eat up and speak evil entrapments-* **one** that would be gathering up his goats and boasting a sceptre bragging the head of the lamb?

Remember- His chariot is nowhere to be seen- This is because Heylel was taken off the duty of Jahuwah's lead driver and placed at the Garden of Set-Time... but his spirit is allowed to run amuck – tempting and devouring... gathering up his minion for the end-game.

Culminating at 6:00 p.m. on March 2, seeing the Purim celebration to an end, comes the o'th of one more gift the worshippers of Jahuwah have instore for us... **EVERLASTING LIFE.**

END GAME

As winter comes to an end and new life is restored we find...

***THE LION OF THE TRIBE OF JUDAH AROUSED
FOR THE RENDING OF THE PREY***

LEO~ ARIEH



March does come in with a lion. The constellation becomes visible in the Northern Hemisphere around the spring equinox and is easily identifiable through May.

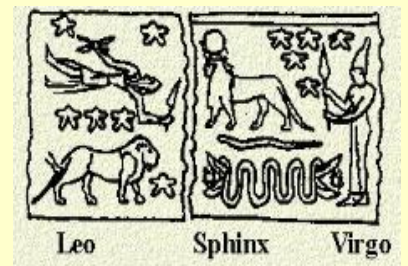
From a Northern Hemisphere perspective, the Lion is a fair-weather friend, springing into the early evening sky around the March 20 equinox. Late March, April and May are superb months for identifying Leo the Lion, as this constellation becomes visible as soon as darkness falls and stays out until the wee hours of the morning.

Culminating at 9:00 p.m. on April 15 marks the arrival of Wave Sheaf of the First Fruits and setting off the harvest season.

The Hebrew name for this constellation is *Arieh*, which means *the Lion*. The Egyptians called this constellation *Knem* meaning *who conquers*, or *is conquered*, referring to the victory over the serpent. The Egyptians worshiped the stars of Arieh/Leo because they knew that the Sun appeared to enter them during the time when the Nile flooded to bring fresh fertile soil onto the land.

Because of this, it was believed the world was created – prior to the *Genesis creation*- at a time when the Sun rose in Leo near the star **Denebola- the lions tail**.

On the ceiling in the Temple of Esneh in Egypt there is a sky painting which shows the whole of the zodiac with its constellations. Between the figures of Bethulah/Virgo and Arieh/Leo there is carved the figure of the **SPHINX** with the head of a woman and body of a lion. The **woman's face** is looking **at** Arieh and the lion's tail is pointing **at** Bethulah. Major STARS in Jahuwah's light show which chronicle the division His of time.



Of the 13 constellations of the Zodiac, Arieh the Lion ranks as one of easiest to identify in the night sky. Most people find Arieh by looking first for a distinctive pattern on the sky's dome: the pattern of a **backwards question mark**- its curve outlines the Lion's mane. That star pattern – or *asterism*– is called *the Sickle in Leo*.



Leo's brightest star, Regulus, marks the bottom of the backwards question mark pattern and depicts *the Lion's heart*.

Regulus is not only one of the 21 brightest stars in the sky, but it possesses much practical importance as one of the

principal stars having been used by sailors ever since the beginning of navigation to determine their place at sea.

From the remotest times it has been known as the "**Royal Star**" *par excellence*; one of the four royal stars regarded by the ancient Persian monarchy which were supposed long ago to rule over the four quarters of the heavens.

Although best seen in the evening in northern hemisphere in late winter and spring, Regulus appears at some time of night throughout the year except for about a month on either side of August 22, when the Sun is too near it for us to see its light.

In Babylon they knew Regulus as *Sharru*, the King, in India as *Maghā*, the Mighty, in Persia as *Miyan*, the Center and in Latin *Rex*, from which we get the name we use today: **Regulus**, The Little King.

A triangle of stars in eastern Arieih represents the Lion's hindquarters and tail. The brightest star of the triangle is named Denebola, which stems from an Arabic term meaning *the Lion's Tail*.

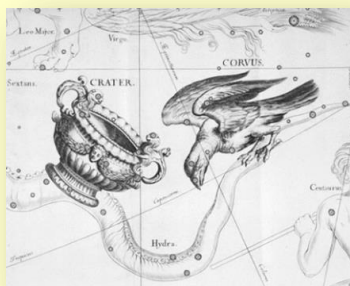
Like all stars, Arieih's stars return to the same place in the sky some four minutes earlier daily or two hours earlier monthly. Although Leo drifts progressively westward in the early evening sky as the months go by, the Lion can be viewed in the evening till July. By late July or early August, the Lion begins to fade into the sunset, not to return to the eastern predawn sky until late September or October, marking the end of the harvest season and the return of the King.



Job 38:39 Wilt thou hunt the prey for the **lion**? or fill the appetite of the young lions,

Job 38:40 When they couch in their dens, and abide in the covert to lie in wait?

Job 38:41 Who provideth for the **raven** his food? when his young ones cry unto Jahuwah, they wander for lack of meat.



Job reveals the *decan* of *Leo* called *Corvus the Raven* who, with the other birds of the air, feasts upon the carcass of *Hydra the serpent destroyed*. The Lion's feet are over the head of *Hydra*, the great Serpent, and is about to descend upon it and crush it.

THE THREE DECANS OF LEO REVEAL THE END GAME:

HYDRA: The old Serpent destroyed.

Job 26:13 By his spirit he hath garnished the heavens; his hand hath formed the *crooked serpent-Hydra*

Hydra is the longest constellation in the sky and is also the largest in terms of area. It is so long that it takes more than six hours to rise completely. It forms one of the boundaries of the portion of the sky referred to as the Sea. Ancient astronomers added only aquatic constellations, like Cetus, to this portion of the sky.



Despite its size there is nothing about Hydra that stands out particularly well. Even its brightest star Alphard- known as the loneliest star, is not especially notable.

Yet, Hydra should still be quite easy to find because of its long zig-zag line of some 17 stars. The head of Hydra is reasonably distinctive and you should have little trouble finding it, although a pair of binoculars may be useful.

Find the circular head of Hydra about halfway between the bright stars Regulus at the tip of the Sickle in Leo, and Procyon in Canis Minor

This long constellation wraps nearly **a third of the way** around the heavens - stretching beneath the star constellations of Bethulah, Arieih and Cancer.

Just as Satan brought down *a third* of the angels with him, so this is also typified in Hydra. Here he is fleeing for his life. But he is caught, not able to escape.

Revelation 12:3 And another **SIGN** was seen in the **heavens**. And behold a **GREAT RED DRAGON**, having seven heads and ten horns and seven crowns on his heads!



Revelation 12:4 And his **tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven**, and cast them onto the earth.

Hydra- Definitions:⁸²

HYDRA: (noun) **trouble that cannot be overcome by a single effort** because of its many aspects or its persistent and pervasive quality "*we may be facing a hydra that defies any easy solution*"

Hydra: (noun) a long faint constellation in the southern hemisphere near the equator stretching between Virgo and Cancer

Hydra: (noun) (Greek mythology) monster with nine heads; when struck off each head was replaced by two new ones "*Hydra was slain by Hercules*"

Chambers's Twentieth Century Dictionary:

1. [n] **Hydra** *hī'dra* (*myth.*) a water-serpent with many heads, which when cut off were succeeded by others: any manifold evil: a genus of fresh-water polyps remarkable for their power of multiplication by being cut or divided

The brightest star Alphard, is in the heart of the Serpent, derived from the Arabic *al-fard*, which means **The Solitary One**. Danish astronomer Tycho Brahe called the star Cor Hydrae, or **The Heart of the Snake**, and Arabs knew it as the **Backbone of the Serpent**.

CRATER: *The Cup of Divine wrath poured out upon him.*

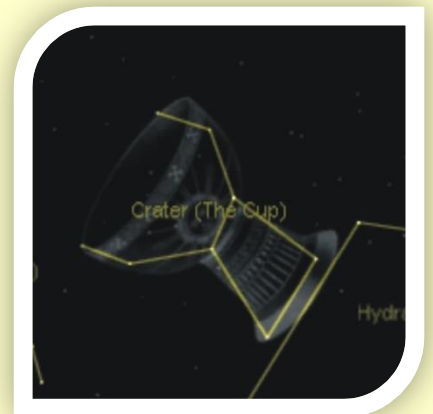
The second decan is the Cup- wide and deep - a cup of wrath! It is attached to the back of the serpent.

Revelation 14:10: he also will drink of **the wine of the anger** of Jahuwah, having been mixed **undiluted in the CUP of HIS WRATH**. And he will be tormented by fire and brimstone before the holy angels, and **in the presence of the Lamb**.

Revelation 16:19: The great city of Babylon split into three sections, and the cities of many nations fell into heaps of rubble.

So Jahuwah remembered all of Babylon's sins, and he **made her drink the cup that was filled with the WINE OF HIS FIERCE WRATH**.

In the Egyptian zodiac, a woman called Herua meaning "great enemy" is holding two cups. These cups would be the same two bright stars which go to make the base of the single cup, which is shown as wide and deep, embedded in the very body of the serpent. This is a mirror of the image of Revelation 17- where the Great Harlot sits enthroned on the back of the scarlet beast, drinking from the cup of abominations.



Revelation 17:3 And he carried me away into a desert by the Spirit. And I saw a woman sitting on a scarlet-colored beast, filled with names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns.



Revelation 17:4 And the woman was arrayed in purple and scarlet. And she was gilded with gold and precious stones and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and filthiness of her fornication.

Revelation 17:5 And on her forehead was a name written, MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND OF THE ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.

CORVUS: The birds of prey devouring. His carcass devoured.

The third decan is the Raven- Corvus. Also on the back of the Serpent, Corvus the Raven is grasping the serpent with his claws while tearing at him with his beak.

This raven represents the birds of Revelation, feasting on the enemies of Mashiach and His people. These enemies are the people of the Great Enemy, Heylel. One does not need to look far in the Word to see other precursor images of birds feeding on the enemies of Jahuwah's people, but in Revelation, this feast is the feast of all feasts!

Revelation 19:17 And I saw one angel **STANDING in the SUN** (*in a certain constellation*). And he cried with a great voice, saying to all the birds that fly in mid-heaven, Come and gather together to the supper of the great Elohim,

Revelation 19:18 so that you may eat the flesh of kings, and the flesh of commanders, and the flesh of strong ones, and the flesh of horses, and those sitting on them, and the flesh of all, both free and slave, both small and great.

What we have here is the wrath of Jahuwah being poured out as ArieH, Lion of Judah, comes to pounce on the head of the serpent. We see also the death of Heylel and the ravens feeding! ArieH, the majestic lion, rending the prey, represents irresistible strength, and final separation between good and evil. His foot is over the head of the prostrate serpent, closing the series as we are told by the Apostle that the dispensation must be closed: "*For He shall reign till He has put all things under His feet.*"

In Greek mythology, Corvus was seen as the cupbearer to Apollo, god of the sun. In China, this grouping of stars had more distinction as an Imperial Chariot, riding on the wind. Beta, Gamma, Delta, and Epsilon Corvi formed *Zhen*, a wagon or chariot. Alpha and Eta Corvi, the stars next to

two opposite corners of the quadrilateral, represent the linchpins holding on the wheels. The star at the center, Zeta Corvi, was known as *Changsha*, **representing a coffin**.

Arieh pictures ha' Mashiach coming as a Conqueror and Judge who subdues all under His feet. In the prophecy of Balaam we read:

Numbers 24:8 Elohim brought him forth out of Egypt. He has as it were the **strength of an ox** (*the sin offering*). He shall eat up the nations, his enemies, and shall break their bones, and pierce them through with his arrows.

Numbers 24:9 He crouched. He lay down as a lion, and as a **great lion** (*The King of Kings*). Who shall stir him up? Blessed is he who blesses you, and cursed is he who curses you.

The time has at length come for the fulfilment of the many prophecies pictured in the heavens: and in its three final constellations we see the consummation of them all in the complete destruction of the Old Serpent, and all his seed, and all his works.

[THE STARS in Arieh complete the final picture:](#)

REGULUS: “treading under foot.” (Marks the heart of the lion)

All ancient civilizations recognized Regulus as the king star, the one and only king star in the mazzaroth. Regulus means kingly in Latin. The Arabic word *regel* means foot and is identical in meaning to the Aramaic word *regla* and the Hebrew word *regel*. Thus the brightest star in the constellation of Arieh, has the Biblical connotation of the foot, tying in with the "from between his feet"

DENEBOLA: “the Judge” or “the Master who comes.”

AI GIEBHA: (Arabic) “the exaltation.”

MINCHHIR al ASAD: “the punishing” or “tearing of the lion.”

DENEB ALECED: “the judge comes who seizes.”

AI DAFERA: (Arabic) “the enemy put down.”

Arieh is the **Lion of the Tribe of Judah- The seed of the woman- The righteous branch**. He roars out of Zion. He comes to his own again, but this time **as the Lion not the Lamb**. When he comes the second time he will tread underfoot his enemies. **He will come in righteous judgment** and will receive that kingdom that was promised to him before the foundation of the world.

With the last constellation in our *MAZZAROTH STORY* confirming the witness of the stars that Jahuwah installed in them, the *Astronomy* of the ancients speaks loudly in support of both the

Scriptures and the heavens, as they declare the Coming Redeemer of Mankind and the glory of Jahuwah.

Psalm 19:1 The heavens declare the glory of Jahuwah; and the expanse proclaims His handiwork.

As we began this Journey back to Eden in **Bethulah exiled along with Bootes**, navigating our way through Jahuwah's celestial map we now are anchored fast in **Arieh our King of Kings**, we see one purpose of the **Great Sphinx**, formed as the **head** of the Woman, and the **body** of the Lion- the **alpha and omega** of the celestial scroll, witnessing to the promised seed of mankind as the first and last way of redemption provided by the Creator.

PILGRIMS SAFE AT HOME ~ THE NEW GARDEN

Revelation 3:12 Him who overcomes I will make him a pillar in the temple of My Elohim, and he will go out no more. And I will write upon him the name of My Elohim, and the name of the city of My Elohim, the New Jerusalem, which comes down out of Heaven from My Elohim, and My new name.

By perverting the customs, the way to the Garden of Appointed Times- the abode of Jahuwah, the Cherubim keep the way to the Garden of Set Time separated from the rest of the world. Their job was to lead fallen man astray from coming into the presence of Jahuwah.

Enoch 82:4 Blessed are all the righteous, blessed are all those who walk In the way of righteousness and sin not as the sinners, **in the reckoning of all their days in which the sun traverses the heaven**, entering into and departing from the portals for thirty days **with the heads of thousands of the order of the stars**, together with the four which are intercalated which divide the four portions of the year, which

Enoch 82:5 lead them and enter with them four days. Owing to them men shall be at fault and not reckon them in the whole reckoning of the year: yea, men shall be at fault, and not recognize them

Enoch 82:6 accurately. For they belong to the reckoning of the year and are truly recorded (thereon) forever...

Enoch 82:7 And the account thereof is accurate and the recorded reckoning thereof exact; for the **luminaries**, and **months** and **festivals**, and **years** and **days**, has Uriel shown and revealed to me, to whom the

Enoch 82:8 Master of the whole creation of the world hath subjected the host of heaven. And he has power over night and day in the heaven to cause the light to give light to men -sun, moon, and stars,

Enoch 82:9 and **all the powers of the heaven which revolve in their circular chariots.** And these are **the orders of the stars, which set in their places, and in their seasons and festivals and months.**

*"Jah'shua the captain, organized His Argo, His company of travellers, made up of heroes under His command and Leadership, and went forth through various trials, conflicts, and sufferings, helped by the Holy Prophecies. . . and took the precious prize . . . and brought them back victorious . . . awaiting blessed rest and their lasting inheritance."
(Gospel in the Stars p. 128)*

Revelation 22:1 Then he showed me the river of **the water of life**, bright as crystal, **flowing from the throne of Jahuwah** and of the Lamb.

Revelation 22:2 through the middle of the street of the city; also, on either side of the river, the tree of life with its twelve kinds of fruit, yielding its fruit each month; and the leaves of the tree were for the healing of the nations.

Aquarius/D'li pours out his Living Waters- the River of Water of Life, clear as the crystal Milky Way. Its life giving water flows under the feet of **Ophiuchus** into the river that courses towards **Arieh** the **KING** where it ends at **His Throne**- The GARDEN of SET TIMES!

He is the Bread of Life, the Well of Life, the **TREE OF LIFE**, and the Eternal One. He is back there in Eden in the midst of the Garden with the "Sliver thread" of the Milky Way guiding us back.

Matthew 24:30 And then shall appear the sign of the son of man in the heaven. And then all the tribes of the earth shall beat their chest. And they shall see the son of man coming upon the clouds of the heaven with power and great glory.

END OF THE AGE~

We are at the cusp of the end game- as the stars slip into the Age of D'li Jah'shua ha'Mashiach gave us this understanding-

Matthew 24:31 And he shall send his angels with a trumpet of great sound. And they shall assemble his chosen from out of the four winds, from the tips of the heavens unto their tips.

Matthew 24:32 But from the fig-tree learn the parable! Whenever already its branches become tender, and the leaves spring forth, know that summer is near.

Matthew 24:33 So also you, whenever you behold all these things, know that it is near at the doors.

Matthew 24:34 Omien I say to you, **In no way should this generation (AGE -of *Dawgim*) pass away until whenever all these things should come to pass.**

According to the o'ths in the heavens this age is coming to its fulfillment and it is time for us to return to the Garden of Set Times- return to meeting with our Creator at the time set by Him and not as dictated by man.

We covered only a portion of all the Mazzaroth, but the understanding is clear. Jahuwah's hieroglyphic chronicles are in the Heavens where no man can change the story of man's redemption as we follow the cherubim back to the Garden.



| KEY SEASONAL STARS | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--|
| STAR | SEASON | CONSTELLATION | NOTES |
| SPICA | SPRING | BETHULAH/VIRGO | Marks the ripened barley. Aviv. |
| REGULUS | SPRING | ARIEH/LEO | ROYAL STAR- Marking the Wave Sheaf of the First Fruits |
| ARCTURUS | SPRING | BOOTES/ADAM | Appears at the time of the March equinox- mistaken as a UFO |
| ANTARES | SUMMER | AKRABH/SCORPIUS | Culmination at midnight on or near June 1, ushering in the Feast of Weeks- Shavuot |
| VEGA | SUMMER | LYRA | Brightest star -Summer Triangle |
| DENEK | SUMMER | CYGNUS | Summer Triangle |
| ALTAIR | SUMMER | AQUILA | Summer Triangle |
| FOMALHAUT | AUTUMN | D'LI/AQUARIUS | September 15th midnight culmination marks Feast of Wood |
| Asterism / SQUARE | AUTUMN | PEGASUS | Marks the September equinox |
| ALDEBARAN | WINTER | SHUR/TAURUS | The fading star announced that the equinox had happened |
| Asterism/ BELT | WINTER | ORION | Ring in Nimrod's birthday |
| CASTOR and POLLUX | WINTER | THAUMIM /GEMINI | Story of redemption- Fade away around the summer solstice |

¹ "The Soul's Destiny" by Effie Afton

² Allen, *Star Names, their Lore and Meaning*, Dover, 1963; pp.67-72

³ Avi Ben Mordechai clarifies the Jewish understanding of these words in his book *Signs in the Heavens* pages 36–38: "Days" was a Hebrew idiom referring to the **BEGINNING OF THE MONTHS (Rosh Chodeshim)**...

⁴ "Years" was a Hebrew idiom that means the sanctification or setting apart of the seven-year **sabbatical (Sh'mittah)** and 49-year **jubilee** cycles of years..."

⁵ Strong's Concordance

⁶ *Hebrew Word Pictures* by Frank T. Seekings

⁷ *The Hebraic Tongue Restored* by Fabre d'Olivet

⁸ Encyclopedia Judaica

⁹ https://www.godfire.net/cherubim_1.html

¹⁰ G2556: kakos

¹¹ G4190: ponēros

¹² G5548: chriō

¹³ G5530: *chraomai*

¹⁴ BDB Definition:

¹⁵ **DEEP**: from H1949 an abyss, as a surging mass of water – (compare H2000)

H1949: to make an uproar, trouble, or agitate greatly: - destroy.

H2000: properly to put in commotion; by implication to disturb, drive, destroy: - break, consume, crush, destroy, discomfit vex. (compare H1949, H1993)

H1993: to make a loud sound (like English "hum"); by implication to be in great commotion or tumult, to rage, , moan, clamor: war - clamorous

¹⁶ **PURPOSE**: G4286 *prothesis*- To intend; to design; to determine on some end or object to be accomplished; a setting forth, specially the showbread in the Temple as EXPOSED BEFORE JAHUWAH. (*The showbread is also called The Bread of Presence or the Bread of Faces, symbolizing the gathering of His people.*)

¹⁷ THE CHARIOT by Jeffrey J. Harrison

¹⁸ The Angelic Ranks - Stephen E. Rodabaugh,

¹⁹ *Catholic Encyclopedia*

²⁰ The Angelic Ranks - Stephen E. Rodabaugh,

²¹ The Angelic Ranks - Stephen E. Rodabaugh,

²² MORALS and DOGMA by: Albert Pike page 460

²³ **H3974** m^eōrâh m^eōrâh From **H215**; properly a *luminous* body or *luminary*, that is, (abstractly) *light* (as an element); figuratively *brightness*, that is, *cheerfulness*; specifically a *chandelier*: - bright, light.

H215 'ôr A primitive root; *to be* (causatively *make*) *luminous* (literally and metaphorically): - X break of day, glorious, kindle, (be, en-, give, show) light (-en, -ened), set on fire, shine.

²⁴ <http://orderofthewhitelion.net/003.html>

²⁵ Pliny, *Natural History*, II, XXXIX. (Loeb edition p.251).

²⁶ <http://www.ianridpath.com/startales/contents.htm>

²⁷ Sir William Drummond asserted that in the zodiac, which the patriarch Abraham knew it, was an EAGLE – *Star Names Their Lore and Meaning* by Allen.

²⁸ *G-d's Voice In The Stars* by Kenneth C. Fleming

²⁹ *Star Names Their Lore and Meaning* by Richard Hinckley Allen Dover edition, 1963

³⁰ **Semiotics, Romanticism and the Scriptures** By Jacques M. Chevalier

³¹ **Semiotics, Romanticism and the Scriptures** By Jacques M. Chevalier

³² **Constellations of Words Explore the etymology and symbolism of the constellations**

³³ **Summer Triangle on August evenings** By Bruce McClure in **TONIGHT** | August 7, 2016

³⁴ Kennedy. D. James. THE REAL MEANING OF THE ZODIAC, Coral Ridge Ministries, 1989.

³⁵ **THE FALSE GOSPEL IN THE STARS PREPARING THE WAY OF THE ANTICHRIST**. . .and the False Prophet and 10 kings downsized to 7 and. . . <https://watch.pair.com/sagittarius.html>

³⁶ *The American Heritage® Dictionary of the English Language, Fourth Edition. Copyright © 2000 by Houghton Mifflin Company. Published by Houghton Mifflin Company.*

³⁷ Fisher Kings: Progenitors of Mankind: http://www.crosscircle.com/fisher_kings.htm
³⁸ Planet of Gold By Andreas Paris
³⁹ Translation by M.J. Maher, trans., introd., and comm., Targum Pseudo Jonathan:
⁴⁰ by **Walid Shoebat** on September 10, 2016 in **Featured, General, Highlight**
⁴¹ Ancient Roots of the Iraqi War- The REAL TRUTH; <https://realtruth.org/articles/132-arotaw.html>
⁴² **Stellar Days** Exploring Astrology...with Gloria Scigliano
⁴³ Pseudo-Hyginus, *Astronomica* 2. 27
⁴⁴ <http://hebrewnations.com/> Esau the Red-Head - A Study of Edom in Prophecy. Part One in a Series.
⁴⁵ by **Walid Shoebat** on September 1, 2016
⁴⁶ CBN The 700 Club *The Seat of Satan: Ancient Pergamum* by Gordon Robertson
⁴⁷ The Gospel According To Hercules by Ronald G. Fanter, PHD.
⁴⁸ Ishmaelites From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia
⁴⁹ <http://shoebat.com/>
⁵⁰ <http://www.space.com/27138-sagittarius-constellation-night-sky.html>
⁵¹ Valentia Straiton, *The Celestial Ship of the North* (1900); pp.63 and 65. ISBN: 9781564592651.
⁵² Mark Richard Kidger, *Astronomical enigmas* (JHU Press, 2005) p.28. See also David Pratt, *The Great Pyramid*;
part 1. Online at <http://davidpratt.info/pyramid.htm> (November 1997), and J. Hill, *The "Air shafts" of the Great Pyramid* (Ancient Egypt Online, 2010).
⁵³ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piscis_Austrinus
⁵⁴ Maggie Hyde's book *Jung and Astrology, The Aquarian Press 1992*
⁵⁵ 1 Thessalonians 4:16-17 & Revelation 4:1
⁵⁶ Great Square of Pegasus: Easy to see By EarthSky in FAVORITE STAR PATTERNS | September 9, 2014
⁵⁷ <http://biomystic.org/bibleastrology.htm>
⁵⁸ The Witness of the Stars E. W. Bullinger 1893
⁵⁹ volume 1 – pages 177-178 by John Lightfoot (1602-1675):
⁶⁰ *Hebrew Word Pictures* by Frank T. Seekings – page 16
⁶¹ <http://www.mysteriousworld.com/journal/2003/autumn/osiria/>
⁶² <http://www.space.com/17101-taurus-constellation.html>
⁶³ Beta Tauri From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia
⁶⁴ **Taurus? Here's your constellation** By **Bruce McClure** in **CONSTELLATIONS** | January 21, 2016
⁶⁵ Hebrews4christians – The letter Aleph
⁶⁶ The Gospel According To Hercules by Ronald G. Fanter, Phd.
⁶⁷ The Heavens Declare by William D. Banks
⁶⁸ The Penguin Dictionary of Symbols
⁶⁹ Sharing the Sky: A Parent's and Teacher's Guide to Astronomy By David H. Levy, Larry A. Lebofsky, Nancy R. Lebofsky
⁷⁰ In Strong's Concordance #5520 **Sok** – Masculine singular of Sukkoth – The Feast of Tabernacles; from 5526-
sakak –to cover over, protect, join together, shut up, defend.
⁷¹ <http://www.biblenews1.com/astrology/signs/taurus.html>
⁷² The gospel According to Hercules by Ronald G. Fanter
⁷³ *The Gospel According to Hercules* (The Everlasting Gospel) by Ronald G. Fanter, PhD.
⁷⁴ Castor and Pollux - Myth Encyclopedia
⁷⁵ The Constellation Gemini February 21, 2011 by Brian Ventrudo
⁷⁶ <http://meteorshoweronline.com/geminids.html>
⁷⁷ <http://solarsystem.nasa.gov/planets/meteors/geminids>
⁷⁸ www.greeka.com
⁷⁹ <http://www.theoi.com/Titan/Phaethon.html>
⁸⁰ Arnold, H.P. (1999). *The Photographic Atlas of the Stars*. Bristol, UK: IOP Publishing Ltd. p. 68.
⁸¹ *Star Names, Their lore and Meaning* by Richard Hinckley Allen
⁸² <http://www.finedictionary.com/Hydra.html>